

Index of the Municipal Finance Journal: Volumes 1 – 20

By

Samuel J. Yeager
Professor of Public Administration
Wichita State University

This cumulative index of volumes 1 thru 20 of the *Municipal Finance Journal* provides easy access to the journal's contents. Each article is indexed in-depth. From 4 to 12 subject terms are used to identify both the primary and secondary topics of each article.

Indexes, such as this, facilitate learning and research. For most readers a major problem is finding an article, which they read in the past. They remember the article and some of its content and need to know where it is located. Who remembers citations? For others the problem is determining what has already been written on a topic. Cross references and definitions of terms are included to facilitate this process. Research can become more efficient and effective when authors are aware of and build on the literature that already exists on their topic.

December 8, 2015

Copyright 2015 by Civic Research Institute
Not for distribution in whole or in part, including but not limited to the use of subject index items in any database, without written permission of copyright owner.

NUMERIC ENTRIES

5 percent diversification test-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
10 percent private activity bond test 18, 2, 1-41
11(b) bonds-low income housing-tax exemption 1, 3, 175-187
21A reports see Securities and Exchange Commission-21A reports

A

A.L.A. Schechter Poultry Corporation v. United States-1935 19, 4, 46-74
Abbey, Fred 14, 1, 39-53
Abell v. Potomac Insurance Co. (1987-1988) 12, 2, 49-57
abnormal returns-bond ratings-change announcements-impacts 15, 3, 17-35
abnormal returns-event methodology 19, 1, 1-15
abnormal returns-industrial development bonds 12, 3, 32-44
accelerated cost recovery system 4, 4, 283-301
accelerated cost recovery system 5, 2, 131-136
accelerated cost recovery system see also depreciation
accelerated cost recovery system-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
accelerated cost recovery system-industrial revenue bonds-limitations 4, 4, 303-313
accelerated cost recovery system-industrial revenue bonds-limitations 4, 4, 333-338
accelerated cost recovery system-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
accelerated depreciation-leases-definition 4, 3, 239-249
access to facilities test-tax-exempt financing 11, 4, 331-372
access to funds-tax-exempt commercial paper 3, 1, 37-45
access-information dissemination 20, 4, 7-12
accountability-public schools-measurement 14, 2, 42-54
accountability-public schools-Virginia 14, 2, 55-75
accountability-public-private partnerships 13, 1, 72-82
accounting analysis-tax-exempt leases 16, 4, 63-79
Accounting for Compensated Absences.-1992 16, 4, 80-90
accounting standards-hierarchy of 14, 3, 85-90
accounting standards-investment pools 16, 2, 6-37
accounting standards-public employee retirement system funding 18, 2, 84-96
acquired immune deficiency syndrome-epidemic-Russia 13, 4, 1-24
acquired immune deficiency syndrome-prevention-federal funding 10, 1, 69-82
acquired immune deficiency syndrome-research tax credits 8, 4, 383-390
ACRS see accelerated cost recovery system
actual payments-arbitrage 10, 3, 187-215
actuarial liabilities-public employee retirement systems 9, 3, 235-246

Adams County, CO-Denver International Airport 13, 2, 60-79
Adams County, CO-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
additional debt-structural provisions 16, 4, 31-48
adjustable puts-variable rate demand bonds 6, 3, 225-238
adjustable tender securities 7, 3, 173-181
adjustable-rate securities-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
administrative proceedings-Securities and Exchange Commission 20, 4, 3-6
administrative proceedings-Securities and Exchange Commission 20, 4, 59-82
administrative structure-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59
admissions trends-hospital revenue bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
advance refundings 6, 2, 163-177
advance refundings see also refunding
advance refundings-airports-bonds 5, 4, 267-281
advance refundings-arbitrage 4, 1, 3-7
advance refundings-bonds-local government 12, 3, 13-31
advance refundings-HR 3838 7, 2, 95-105
advance refundings-industrial development bonds 15, 3, 80-87
advance refundings-industrial development bonds-limitations 4, 4, 283-301
advance refundings-municipal bonds 9, 2, 95-110
advance refundings-negative arbitrage 20, 1, 68-84
advance refundings-rules 8, 2, 99-116
advance refundings-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
advance refundings-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
advance refundings-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
advance refundings-tax-exempt bonds-yields 4, 1, 22-30
advance refundings-tax-exempt municipal bonds-timing 19, 3, 1-15
advance refundings-transferred funds 8, 3, 263-274
advisors see financial advisors
advisory opinions-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 1, 1, 3-41
AFDC see Aid to Families with Dependent Children
affiliated organizations-reporting requirements 18, 4, 85-90
after-tax yields see also rate of return, yield...
after-tax yields-alternative minimum tax 7, 4, 307-319
after-tax yields-municipal bonds 9, 2, 111-146
AFUDC see allowance for funds used during construction
aggregation test-small issue exemption 2, 3, 194-206
aggregation-subordinate entities-small-issuer exemption 18, 3, 100-105
aging population-financial impacts 14, 4, 1-34
AGLF see Association for Governmental Leasing & Finance
Agora Index 20, 2, 66-108
agricultural process heat systems-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
Aid to Families with Dependent Children-expenditure trends 17, 4, 37-45
Aid to Families with Dependent Children-medical expenditures 14, 1, 54-75
AIDS see acquired immune deficiency syndrome
air traffic control system-Canada-financing 20, 3, 49-53
air travel see also commuter air travel

air travel-trends 14, 1, 76-98
airlines-bankruptcies-lease agreements 14, 1, 76-98
airlines-business trends 14, 1, 76-98
airport see also Denver International Airport
Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 11, 4, 394-406
airport expansion-Broward County, FL-financing 20, 2, 109-112
airport financing-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
airport financing-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 4, 267-281
airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
airports-airline lease agreements 14, 1, 76-98
airports-capital financing 12, 2, 1-30
airports-expansion projects-passenger facilities charges 12, 4, 61-67
airports-federal transportation trust funds 11, 4, 394-406
airports-revenue sources 14, 1, 76-98
Alameda Corridor-rail lines-shipping 20, 3, 30-34
Alaska Industrial Development Authority 8, 1, 69-76
Albrecht, Scott 16, 4, 31-48
alcoholic beverage sales-bond restrictions 5, 4, 267-281
Allen v. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (1984) 5, 3, 195-209
allocation methods-volume limits-private activity bonds 12, 1, 22-41
allocation-tobacco settlement funds-New York 20, 3, 2-11
allowance for funds used during construction-interest capitalization 9, 4, 311-335
alternative fuels-electric power industry 13, 4, 62-78
alternative minimum tax 7, 4, 307-319
alternative minimum tax 11, 1, 53-65
alternative minimum tax-extension of 8, 2, 117-120
alternative minimum tax-investments-insurance companies 16, 1, 13-31
alternative minimum tax-private activity bonds 9, 2, 111-146
alternative minimum tax-tax-exempt bonds 11, 1, 67-78
alternative minimum tax-tax-exempt yields 15, 1, 18-31
AMBAC Indemnity Corporation-municipal bond insurance 8, 1, 21-31
AMBAC-citizen initiatives 20, 4, 37-41
ambulatory patient groupings-Medicare reimbursement 14, 1, 39-53
American Bankers Association-disclosure requirements 11, 3, 229-243
American Bar Association-bond issuers-disclosure roles 18, 2, 42-62
American Bar Association-Internal Revenue Code-amendments 20, 2, 121-125
American National Standards Institute-certificate standards 4, 2, 153-162
American Public Power Association 10, 2, 95-103
amnesty see tax amnesty
AMT see alternative minimum tax
Anderson, Dale 13, 1, 51-60
annexation-Denver International Airport 13, 2, 60-79
annexation-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
annual deadlines-disclosure problems 20, 4, 13-17

annual disclosure-municipal securities 15, 3, 1-16
annual lease value-employees-automobile use 7, 2, 129-137
annual maturities-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
annual payments-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11
ANSI see American National Standards Institute
Anthony Commission on Public Finance 11, 1, 97-105
Anthony Commission on Public Finance 11, 4, 331-372
Anthony Commission on Public Finance-1988-1989
Anthony, Beryl F., Jr. 11, 4, 331-372
anti-fraud prohibitions 16, 2, 6-37
anti-fraud regulations-issuer responsibilities 20, 3, 59-82
anti-fraud regulations-Securities and Exchange Commission 20, 4, 3-6
anti-fraud regulations-Securities and Exchange Commission 20, 4, 59-82
antitrust laws-local government-exemption 4, 3, 179-198
antitrust liability-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
antitrust-solid waste disposal 1, 2, 132-136
APPA see American Public Power Association
appeals-tax-exempt status decisions-Internal Revenue Service 19, 3, 73-75
approval requirements-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 267-282
arbitrage bonds 4, 2, 129-141
arbitrage borrowing-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 33-50
arbitrage calculations-Internal Revenue Service-auditing techniques 16, 3, 78-88
arbitrage devices-contemporaneous bonds and notes 1, 4, 273-288
arbitrage earnings-municipal bonds 9, 2, 159-166
arbitrage issues-multifamily housing financings 1, 4, 273-288
arbitrage issues-refunding warrants 17, 3, 1-47
arbitrage notes-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
arbitrage pricing-residual interest bonds 13, 1, 1-29
arbitrage profits-municipal bonds 3, 1, 3-16
arbitrage rebates 6, 2, 163-177
arbitrage rebates-regulations 10, 3, 187-215
arbitrage rebates-tax and revenue anticipation notes 7, 2, 145-153
arbitrage restrictions 7, 3, 255-265
arbitrage restrictions-cross-calling of bonds 15, 2, 37-57
arbitrage restrictions-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 12-20
arbitrage restrictions-Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
arbitrage restrictions-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
arbitrage restrictions-tax-exempt bonds 19, 4, 46-74
arbitrage restrictions-tax-exempt bonds 20, 1, 68-84
arbitrage rules see arbitration restrictions
arbitrage-advance refunding-tax-exempt municipal bonds 19, 3, 1-15
arbitrage-bond proceeds-investment-interest rate restrictions 1, 4, 273-288
arbitrage-bond proceeds-investment-interest rate restrictions 1, 4, 289-297
arbitrage-electric utilities 3, 4, 331-341
arbitrage-industrial development bonds-limitations 4, 4, 283-301
arbitrage-municipal bonds 4, 2, 129-141

arbitrage-municipal bonds 7, 1, 79-88
arbitrage-municipal bonds 9, 2, 95-110
arbitrage-municipal bonds-federal regulations 4, 1, 3-7
arbitrage-refundings-regulations 8, 3, 263-274
arbitrage-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
arbitrage-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 99-116
Argentina-infrastructure financing-bonds 20, 3, 42-48
Argentina-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
ARIMA - autoregressive integrated moving average
Arkansas-debt elections 8, 3, 283-287
Arnspiger, S. David 4, 4, 315-332
artifice devices-contemporaneous bonds and notes 1, 4, 289-297
artifice devices-municipal bonds-arbitrage 4, 1, 3-7
artificial tax losses-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
ascending coupon limits-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
Aschauer, David A. 12, 4, 73-81
Asia-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
Asia-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
Asia-foreign trade-trends 20, 3, 20-22
Asia-shipping-Southern California 20, 3, 30-34
assessed valuations-Proposition 13 20, 4, 20-25
assessment bonds-solar power 1, 2, 85-131
assessment bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 99-116
assessment districts 3, 2, 144-150
asset depreciation see depreciation
asset sales-privatization 13, 3, 46-59
asset transfers-structural provisions 16, 4, 31-48
asset valuation-public utilities-municipal buyouts 12, 3, 78-88
asset-backed securities-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
assignment agreements-utility financing 6, 1, 41-60
assisted living facilities-residential rental property 19, 4, 103-108
Association for Governmental Leasing & Finance 13, 4, 79-90 ?& or so
Asson v. City of Burley-1983 (Idaho) 6, 2, 111-136
at-risk rules-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
Attorney General, New York-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11
attorneys see also bond counsel
attorneys-bond counsel-roles 7, 1, 65-68
attorneys-conflict of interest-local ordinances 20, 2, 113-116
auction process-bond issues 16, 3, 1-10
audit guidelines-Internal Revenue Service-municipal bond cases 16, 3, 78-88
Auditing Standards Board, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants 14, 3, 85-90
auditing-investments-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
auditing-sales taxes-New York State 8, 2, 151-187
Aurora, CO-Denver International Airport 13, 2, 60-79

authorization-single-family mortgage revenue bonds 1, 3, 155-167
automobile traffic-toll road use 18, 1, 18-38
automobile use-public officials-federal tax rules 7, 2, 129-137
autoregressive integrated moving average (ARIMA) models-revenue forecasting 16, 1, 63-79
available funds-arbitrage 7, 2, 145-153
aviation see airports
Axlund, George D.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108

B

back-up services-public power systems 2, 1, 50-55
balancing tests-federalism 19, 4, 46-74
Ballot Measure Number 5-Oregon 13, 2, 30-41
Baltimore, MD-fiscal stress 17, 4, 55-76
Bancroft bonds-Oregon-local government 13, 2, 30-41
bank see also banking..., banks; commercial banks; institutional...; international banks; large banks; regional banks
bank credit line see also letters of credit
bank credit line-tax-exempt commercial paper 3, 1, 37-45
bank deposits-condemnation awards 8, 2, 121-144
bank guarantees-registration requirements 8, 1, 69-76
bank interest-deduction 3, 3, 172-182
bank loans-emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41
Bank of Montreal-New York branch-SEC exemptions 6, 2, 79-96
Bank of Tokyo-San Francisco branch-SEC exemptions 6, 2, 79-96
bank qualified tax-exempt securities 15, 1, 18-31
bankholder protections-municipal bonds 16, 4, 31-48
Banking Act of 1934 (Glass-Steagall Act)-amendments 9, 3, 247-251
Banking Act of 1934 (Glass-Steagall Act)-bond underwriting 5, 3, 211-232
banking issues-industrial development bonds 2, 4, 277-284
bankrupt railroads-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
bankruptcy see also Cleveland, OH; defaults...; municipal bankruptcies; New York City, NY-debt crisis; Orange County, CA; Washington Public Power Supply System
Bankruptcy Act of 1898 4, 3, 199-229
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978-municipal debt 16, 2, 52-89
Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 17, 1, 1-28
bankruptcy risk-health care construction-CA 13, 1, 30-50
bankruptcy-airport-airline lease agreements 14, 1, 76-98
bankruptcy-Chapter 9 17, 1, 1-28
bankruptcy-cigarette manufacturers 20, 3, 12-19
bankruptcy-local governments 14, 1, 1-38
bankruptcy-local governments-Florida-1926-1940 4, 3, 199-229
bankruptcy-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
banks see also references are under bank

banks-alternative minimum tax 7, 4, 307-319
banks-export trading companies 2, 2, 119-123
banks-financial advisor services-cost of 15, 3, 36-52
banks-financial condition 15, 4, 76-81
banks-letters of credit 9, 3, 221-234
banks-letters of credit-registration-exemption 7, 3, 183-193
banks-letters of credit-Securities and Exchange Commission-exemptions 6, 2, 79-96
banks-municipal bonds-portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297
banks-municipal bonds-underwriting 5, 3, 211-232
banks-tax-exempt bonds-demand for 15, 1, 18-31
Barclays Bank-Chicago branch-Securities and Exchange Commission-exemptions 6, 2, 79-96
Baron v. Commercial and Industrial Bank of Memphis (1979) 1, 3, 199-203
Basic, Inc. v. Levinson (1988) 12, 2, 49-57
basis point value analysis-municipal bonds 9, 4, 273-282
Bateman, Katherine 12, 1, 48-67
Bateman, Katherine-municipal securities-disclosure 18, 3, 84-93
Bates v. State Bar of Arizona (1977) 4, 3, 179-198
Battery Park City Authority, NY-financing 7, 1, 5-23
Battery Park City Authority, NY-multifamily housing financings 1, 4, 289-297
BB40 see Bond Buyer 40 Index
BEAR floater-derivative asset pricing 14, 2, 1-41
bearer bonds-registration requirements 10, 1, 7-21
bearer bonds-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
Becker, Joanne Mays-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
beds in service-hospital revenue bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
beneficial interest certificates 16, 4, 63-79
Benson, Earl D.-underwriter search-issuance costs 19, 4, 18-37
Berman v. Parker (1954) 7, 1, 5-23
Bethel, William W. 7, 1, 5-23
bid scheduling-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
bid specification-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
bidding efficiency-municipal bonds see municipal bond bids-bidding efficiency
bidding errors-municipal bonds-cost impacts 1, 3, 192-198
bidding rules-municipal bonds see municipal bond bids-bidding rules
bids-municipal bonds see bidding; municipal bond bids
Bierman, Harold, Jr.-municipal bond bids-valuation of 7, 1, 45-48
Bierman, Harold, Jr.-municipal bond bids-valuation of 13, 1, 51-60
BIG see Bond Investors Guaranty
billing agreements-Washington Public Power Supply System-nuclear projects-termination 9. 1.
19-36
biomass conversion systems-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
Blackwood, Chris-lease financing 18, 4, 59-76
blight removal-tax increment financing 2, 3, 173-181
Blue Ribbon Task Force on City Administration-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19

bond see also arbitrage bonds; bearer bonds; bond ...; broker(s)...; call...; consumer loan bonds; coupon(s)...; educational facility bonds; essential function bonds, fixed...; floating rate...; foreign offerings; general obligation bonds; highway revenue bonds; hospital(s)...; industrial development bonds, industrial revenue bonds, issuance costs, issue size, lender..., lending...; mortgage revenue bonds, mortgage subsidy bonds; multifamily housing bonds; multiple-user bonds ; municipal bond(s)...; municipal securities; Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ; negotiated sales ; new bond sales; non-essential function bonds; original issue; pledging requirements; pollution control bonds; private activity bonds, private benefit bonds, private placement(s), private purpose bonds; qualified...; refinancing(s)...; refunding(s)...; residual interest bonds; resource recovery bonds; revenue bonds; serial term option bonds; small issue industrial development bonds; sovereign issues; states-bond(s)...; stepped coupons; stripped bonds; student loan bonds; swap(s)...; tax increment...; underwriters; variable rate demand bonds; zero coupon bonds

bond anticipation notes-local government 12, 3, 13-31

bond anticipation notes-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63

bond anticipation notes-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59

bond bank-Michigan 11, 4, 421-431

bond bids see bond prices; competitive bids; municipal bond bids

Bond Buyer 40 Index-municipal futures contracts 6, 4, 269-289

Bond Buyer Indices-municipal markets-trends 2, 4, 296-312

Bond Buyer, The-information repository 11, 1, 7-51

bond calls see also call(s)...

bond calls-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262

bond campaigns-citizen committees 12, 1, 15-21

bond certificates-standardization 4, 2, 153-162

bond counsel see also attorney; banks; bond issuers; financial advisors; National Association of Bond Lawyers

bond counsel opinions-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72

bond counsel opinions-HR 3838 7, 2, 95-105

bond counsel-certifications 4, 1, 3-7

bond counsel-compensation 12, 2, 39-48

bond counsel-disclosure responsibilities 20, 2, 6-13

bond counsel-fees-selection criteria 1, 1, 62-65

bond counsel-market disclosure 20, 4, 1-2

bond counsel-municipal bonds-negotiated sales 8, 4, 303-327

bond counsel-roles 1, 3, 199-203

bond counsel-roles 7, 1, 65-68

bond counsel-roles 7, 1, 79-88

bond counsel-roles 16, 4, 31-48

bond counsel-roles 20, 1, 85-88

bond counsel-roles-industrial development bonds 2, 3, 182-193

bond counsel-selection of 1, 1, 62-65

bond counsel-selection of-North Carolina 12, 2, 39-48

bond defaults see also defaults; specific entities that have defaulted, eg. Orange County, CA-
bond default

bond defaults-California 19, 4, 75-98
bond defaults-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
bond defaults-Orange County, CA see Orange County, CA
bond defaults-Washington Public Power Supply System see Washington Public Power Supply System
bond elections-media relations 19, 1, 64-69
bond elections-public relations 19, 1, 64-69
bond financing-project funding methods 10, 4, 289-303
bond financing-urban development projects 7, 1, 5-23
bond funds-municipal bonds-portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297
bond holders-problems 3, 3, 183-187
bond insurance industry 13, 2, 1-20
bond insurance-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
bond insurance-AMBAC-citizen initiatives 20, 4, 37-41
bond insurance-call provisions 12, 4, 23-33
bond insurance-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
bond insurance-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
bond interest see also bond yields
bond interest-terms 7, 3, 173-181
Bond Investors Guaranty 8, 1, 21-31
bond issuance see bond issues-procedures
bond issuers-costs 20, 1, 35-67
bond issuers-disclosure roles 18, 2, 42-62
bond issues see also references are under bonds
bond issues-airports 5, 4, 267-281
bond issues-amount of-regional differences 16, 1, 1-12
bond issues-contract clause protections 20, 4, 26-36
bond issues-debt service-utility rates 20, 4, 37-41
bond issues-interest costs 20, 1, 35-67
bond issues-Massachusetts 11, 3, 245-253
bond issues-negotiated issuance 16, 3, 1-10
bond issues-procedures-community facilities districts 8, 2, 189-194
bond issues-procedures-registration requirements 4, 2, 153-162
bond issues-Russia-regional governments 20, 1, 20-34
bond issues-school districts 16, 1, 80-86
bond issues-size of-output regulations 19, 1, 49-63
bond issues-stepped coupon bonds 3, 2, 141-143
bond issues-structuring of 3, 1, 17-22
bond issues-supermajority requirements-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
bond issues-underwriter search-issuance costs 19, 4, 18-37
bond lawyers see bond counsel
bond market see municipal bond market
Bond Market Association-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
bond maturity-life of assets-requirements-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4,

1, 56-91
bond offerings see bond sales
bond payout obligations 16, 3, 25-43
bond portfolio strategies-institutional investors 5, 4, 283-297
bond portfolios-credit analysis 17, 4, 47-54
bond prices see also call provisions; issuance costs; municipal bond bids; spreads; underwriters
bond prices-bond issue components-opportunity costs 14, 3, 1-24
bond prices-disclosure 20, 4, 13-17
bond prices-evaluation-spot rates 6, 4, 291-298
bond prices-event methodology 19, 1, 1-15
bond prices-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
bond prices-negotiated sales-municipal bonds 8, 4, 303-327
bond prices-ratings change announcements-impacts 15, 3, 17-35
bond prices-sinking funds-impacts 3, 1, 3-16
bond pricing see bond prices
bond proceeds-Internal Revenue Service-auditing techniques 16, 3, 78-88
bond proceeds-investment-interest rate restrictions 1, 4, 273-288
bond proceeds-investment-tax-exemption 4, 4, 283-301
bond proceeds-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
bond purposes-interest costs 8, 1, 45-59
bond ratings see also credit ratings; early warning guidelines; ratings
bond ratings-airlines 14, 1, 76-98
bond ratings-changes-bond prices 17, 4, 47-54
bond ratings-competitive bidding 8, 1, 9-19
bond ratings-event methodology 19, 1, 1-15
bond ratings-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 30-49
bond ratings-lease financing 18, 4, 59-76
bond ratings-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
bond ratings-modeling 6, 1, 7-17
bond ratings-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
bond ratings-split ratings-secondary market-yields 17, 1, 68-78
bond ratings-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
bond ratings-states 7, 4, 329-344
bond ratings-underwriter's spreads 5, 1, 59-67
bond ratings-unfunded pension obligations 19, 3, 32-43
bond ratings-Washington Public Power Supply System 7, 4, 277-305
bond redemptions see also call(s)...; mandatory redemptions; optimum redemptions;
refunding(s)...; sinking fund bond redemption; special redemptions; unanticipated
redemptions
bond redemptions-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262
bond redemptions-single-family housing bonds 15, 2, 37-57
bond refunding(s) see refundings
bond registration-tax-exempt bonds 19, 4, 46-74
bond retirement-sinking funds 3, 1, 3-16
bond sales see also references are under bond
bond sales-auction process 16, 3, 1-10

bond sales-private rail transit-problems 12, 2, 59-78
bond sales-process 12, 1, 86-90
bond sales-transferred funds-savings-impacts 8, 3, 263-274
bond tests see also references are under test
bond trustees-disclosure 11, 3, 229-243
bond yields see also yield...
bond yields-credit quality 16, 3, 11-24
bond yields-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
bond yields-stepped coupons 3, 1, 17-22
bondholder suits-Orange County, CA 16, 2, 52-89
bonds see also references are under bond
bonds see primarily bond...
bonds-amount of-regional differences 16, 1, 1-12
bonds-Branford, MO 20, 4, 55-60
bonds-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
bonds-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
bonds-tobacco settlement-impacts 20, 3, 12-19
Bonneville Power Administration-municipal bonds 7, 4, 277-305
Bonneville Power Administration-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
Bonneville Power Administration-Washington Public Power Supply System-default-roles 6, 1, 41-60
book-entry delivery-registered securities certificates 4, 2, 153-162
bootstrapping see mathematical modeling
borrowing see also lending...; loans
borrowing costs-project funding methods 10, 4, 289-303
borrowing costs-underwriter search 19, 4, 18-37
borrowing-leverage-Orange County Investment Pool 17, 2, 16-32
borrowing-leverage-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
Boston Harbor clean-up project 11, 3, 245-253
Boston Stock Exchange v. State Tax Commission (1977) 15, 3, 53-79
Boston, MA-infrastructure problems 6, 4, 299-309
Boston, MA-World Trade Center Monorail-problems 12, 2, 59-78
Bowman, Bob-State Treasurer-Michigan-interview 11, 4, 421-431
BPA see Bonneville Power Administration
BPOs see bond payout obligations
Brady market-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
Branford, MO-bond default-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
Bratton, Frank N. 17, 1, 1-28
Brazil-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
Brazil-infrastructure financing-bonds 20, 3, 42-48
breakeven analysis-short-term debt 6, 1, 25-39
breakeven points-municipal bonds 16, 1, 13-31
Brevard County, FL-certificates of participation 15, 1, 50-74
Brevard County, FL-lease-purchase agreements-problems 13, 3, 16-27

Brevard County, FL-leases-default 16, 4, 63-79
Brewer, Celia-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
brewing industry-pollution control facilities-bond financing-denial of 1, 3, 188-191
bridge loans-certificates of participation-guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
Bridgeport, CT-bankruptcy 14, 1, 1-38
Bridgeport, CT-bankruptcy 16, 3, 44-69
Bridgeport, CT-bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
Bridgeport, CT-bankruptcy 17, 2, 51-80
Bridgeport, CT-bankruptcy-1991
bright-line rules-tax-exempt bonds 11, 4, 331-372
broad-based tax incentives-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
broker-dealers-rules 16, 2, 6-37
broker-dealers-self-regulation 1, 1, 3-41
brokers-municipal bonds-portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297
Brooking, Carl G. 11, 3, 313-322
Broward County, FL-airport expansion-financing 20, 2, 109-112
Brown, Bill-Director of Finance-Baltimore, MD 17, 4, 55-76
Brown, Kathleen-State Treasurer, California-interview 12, 4, 83-87
Brown, Paul-foreign trade-trends 20, 3, 20-22
Brown-Forman Company v. Kentucky (1910) 17, 1, 79-91
Brownie, William H. 13, 4, 40-61
budget see also cash...; capital budget; expenditure(s)...; federal budget; federal deficit; federal grants; liquidity; Omnibus Budget...; operating...; spending...
budget cutting-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
budget imbalance-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
budget policy-Bush administration 10, 2, 173-183
budget policy-federal government 9, 1, 65-70
budget shortfalls-local government 14, 1, 1-38
budgeting-floating rate debt-local government 12, 3, 13-31
budgeting-infrastructure trust funds 11, 4, 394-406
budgeting-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
building authorities-municipalities 14, 3, 34-51
Bury va. Pope (1586) 1, 2, 85-131
Bush administration-budget policy 10, 2, 173-183
Bush administration-Executive Order 12803 13, 3, 60-61
business assistance programs-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
business climate-Great Lakes region 7, 4, 321-327
business investment-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
business location decisions-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
business relationships-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
business reorganizations-electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 37-42
business retention programs-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
business taxes-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
business trends-Southeast 15, 4, 1-21

C

- CABs see capital appreciation bonds
- CAFRS see comprehensive annual financial reports
- Cal Pers see California State Pension Board
- California see also County of Fresno, Los Angeles, Montabello; Northern California, Oakland; Orange County; Port of Long Beach; Port of Los Angeles; Proposition 4; Proposition 13; Proposition 46, Proposition 218; San Diego; San Francisco
- California County Capital Improvement Corporation 7, 1, 79-88
- California Debt Advisory Commission 7, 1, 79-88
- California Debt Advisory Commission 13, 4, 79-90
- California Debt Advisory Commission became the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission effective January 1, 1997
- California Debt Advisory Commission-tax-exempt leasing guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
- California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission 19, 4, 75-98
- California Health Facilities Authority 13, 1, 30-50
- California Health Facilities Authority-mortgage purchase structure 12, 4, 35-56
- California Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Law (1969) 13, 1, 30-50
- California Housing Finance Agency-financing 3, 1, 23-36
- California Industrial Development Financing Act of 1980 1, 4, 246-256
- California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission 1, 4, 246-256
- California Interagency Municipal Securities Task Force 19, 4, 75-98
- California Mortgage Loan Guarantee Program 13, 1, 30-50
- California Reduction Co. v. Sanitary Reduction Works of San Francisco (1905) 1, 2, 132-136
- California Retail Liquor Dealers v. Midcal Aluminum Co. (1980) 4, 3, 179-198
- California State Auditor-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 2, 16-32
- California State Pension Board-restructuring 12, 4, 83-87
- California Water Project-1957- 1, 4, 257-272
- California-assessment bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 99-116
- California-bond defaults 19, 4, 75-98
- California-budget problems-local government impacts 17, 2, 16-32
- California-charter cities-financing powers 4, 1, 31-55
- California-independent power producers-problems 13, 4, 62-78
- California-Japanese investments-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
- California-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
- California-lease guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
- California-multifamily rental housing-financing 3, 1, 23-36
- California-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 31-36
- California-Proposition 4 see Proposition 4
- California-Proposition 13 see Proposition 13
- California-Proposition 218 see Proposition 218
- California-retail wheeling 18, 2, 63-83
- California-solar power-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131

California-tax allocation bonds 3, 3, 213-231
California-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11
California-transportation projects-ISTEA 14, 4, 35-58
California-water conservation 1, 4, 257-272
California-water conservation 2, 2, 98-101
call see also bond calls; calls
call considerations-tax-exempt bonds 4, 1, 22-30
call dates-advance refunding-timing 19, 3, 1-15
call features see call provisions
call price-bond price relationship 4, 1, 22-30
call protected capital appreciation bonds 14, 3, 1-24
call provisions 16, 4, 31-48
call provisions-bond insurance 12, 4, 23-33
call provisions-bond issues 10, 2, 153-171
call provisions-bond prices 6, 4, 291-298
call provisions-bonds-Kentucky 14, 3, 81-84
call provisions-industrial development revenue bonds 15, 3, 80-87
call provisions-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262
call provisions-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
call provisions-residual interest bonds-pricing 13, 1, 1-29
call rights-refunding warrants 17, 3, 1-47
callable bonds-opportunity cost index 14, 3, 1-24
calls-zero coupon bonds 3, 4, 311-330
Cambridge, MN-bond default-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
Canada-banks-financial condition 15, 4, 76-81
Canada-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
Canadian interest cost-municipal bond bids-valuation of 6, 4, 263-268
Canadian interest cost-municipal bond bids-valuation of 7, 1, 45-48
Canadian interest cost-municipal bond bids-valuation of 13, 1, 51-60
Canadian style sinking funds 3, 1, 3-16
Cantor v. Detroit Edison Co. (1976) 4, 3, 179-198
capacity analysis-capital appreciation bonds 14, 3, 1-24
capacity-state revolving funds 16, 1, 32-62
capital appreciation bonds-opportunity cost index 14, 3, 1-24
capital asset pricing model-residual interest bonds-pricing 13, 1, 1-29
capital assets-financial reporting standards 19, 3, 70-72
capital budget see also budget(ing)..
capital budget policies-local government 12, 2, 79-89
capital budgeting-local government 19, 4, 38-45
capital costs-method of sales 17, 1, 37-67
capital costs-privatization-federal grant restrictions 12, 3, 45-58
capital facilities see also capital projects; specific kinds of capital facilities by name
capital facilities-airports-financing 12, 2, 1-30
capital facilities-financing techniques 4, 2, 117-128
capital facilities-maintenance-local government 6, 4, 299-309
capital flows-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48

capital gains taxes-California-impacts 9, 1, 71-85
capital gains taxes-tax preference 11, 1, 97-105
capital improvements-financing-local government 8, 2, 189-194
capital improvements-tax-exempt financing-limitations 1, 2, 85-131
capital leasing 4, 3, 231-238
capital leasing see also leasing...
capital leasing-local government-disclosure 5, 1, 45-57
capital markets-search behavior 10, 4, 351-355
capital planning-debt capacity 9, 1, 7-18
capital projects see also capital facilities; specific kinds of capital projects by name
capital projects-choice of 19, 4, 38-45
capital projects-debt policy 15, 1, 75-84
capital projects-educational institutions-capitalized bonds 2, 4, 313-320
capital projects-planning 10, 4, 357-362
capital projects-private investment 13, 3, 46-59
capital reserves-municipal bond insurers 13, 2, 1-20
capitalized interest-municipal utilities 9, 4, 311-335
capitalized leased assets-lease financing 16, 4, 63-79
CAPM see capital asset pricing model
capped municipal bonds-derivative asset pricing 14, 2, 1-41
caps-floating rate bonds-local government 12, 3, 13-31
cargo forecasts-shipping-Southern California 20, 3, 30-34
carryforward-volume limits-private activity bonds 12, 1, 22-41
carrying costs-banks 7, 4, 307-319
carryover balances-local government 17, 4, 37-45
cash balance policy-local government-budgeting 12, 2, 79-89
cash balances-interest rate returns-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
cash flow see also revenue shortfalls
cash flow bonds 3, 3, 183-187
cash flow savings-advance refunding 20, 1, 68-84
cash flows-bonds 10, 3, 241-256
cash flows-credit worthiness 3, 4, 306-310
cash flows-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
cash flows-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
cash in lieu of taxes-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80
cash investment principles-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
cash management-local government 17, 2, 81-94
cash management-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
cash management-public sector 11, 3, 297-311
cash ratio-bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
cash reserves-investment pools 16, 2, 6-37
casualty insurance 7, 3, 255-265
casualty insurance companies-portfolios-municipal bonds 16, 1, 13-31
CDAC see California Debt Advisory Commission

CDIAC see California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission
CDINet-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
central business district-redevelopment-tax increment financing 2, 3, 173-181
central depository-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 11, 1, 7-51
central tendency-bonds 10, 3, 241-256
cents per mile-employee-automobile use 7, 2, 129-137
Certificate of Recognition Program-National Federation of Municipal Analysts 13, 2, 80-84
certificates of deposit-New Mexico 10, 2, 117-152
certificates of participation 4, 3, 231-238
certificates of participation 14, 2, 76-82
certificates of participation 16, 4, 63-79
certificates of participation see also lease(s)...., leasing...
certificates of participation-Brevard County, FL 15, 1, 50-74
certificates of participation-California 13, 4, 79-90
certificates of participation-financial reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
certificates of participation-guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
certificates of participation-local government 8, 4, 377-382
certificates of participation-local government financing 7, 1, 79-88
certificates of participation-tax-exempt leasing 13, 2, 85-90
certificates of participation-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59
certificates-standardization of 4, 2, 153-162
certification period-construction loan notes-credit worthiness 3, 4, 306-310
CFOs see chief financial officers
challenged securities-municipal bonds-validity 2, 4, 261-276
change see variable...; volatility
change of use-private activity bonds 18, 2, 1-41
Chapoton, John E. 4, 2, 163-176
Chapter 9 see also bankruptcy
Chapter 9 bankruptcy-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
Chapter 9-municipal bankruptcy 14, 1, 1-38
Chapter 9-municipal bankruptcy 16, 3, 44-69
Chapter 9-municipal bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
Chapter 11-airport-airline lease agreements 14, 1, 76-98
charitable organizations-tax-exempt bonds-collateralization 2, 4, 313-320
charity status-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80
charity work-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80
charter cities-California-financing 4, 1, 31-55
charter cities-multifamily rental housing-financing 3, 1, 23-36
Chattanooga Foundry & Pipe Works v. Atlanta (1905) 4, 3, 179-198
Chemical Bank v. Asson (1984, Idaho) 6, 2, 111-136
Chemical Bank v. Washington Public Power Supply System (1983, 1984, Washington State) 6,
2, 111-136
chemical industry-pollution control facilities-bond financing-denial of 1, 3, 188-191
Cherches, Chris 18,3,67-83
Chew, William 13, 4, 40-61
CHFFA see California Health Facilities Financing Authority

Chicago Board of Trade-municipal futures contracts 6, 4, 269-289
Chicago-fiscal viability 17, 4, 11-25
chief financial officers-roles 10, 4, 357-362
Chile-Santiago Airport-bond financing 20, 3, 54-58
China-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
China-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
Chinese walls-banks-municipal bond underwriting 5, 3, 211-232
CIC see Canadian interest cost
Ciccarone, Richard 17, 4, 11-25
CIDFAC see California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission
cigarette consumption-tobacco settlement-payments 20, 3, 2-11
cigarette consumption-tobacco settlement-payments 20, 3, 12-19
cigarette manufacturers-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
cities see also local government; municipal...; specific cities by name, eg. New York City
cities-bond campaigns-citizen committees 12, 1, 15-21
cities-bond counsel-selection of-North Carolina 12, 2, 39-48
cities-budgeting 12, 2, 79-89
cities-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
cities-credit evaluation 9, 4, 283-309
cities-fiscal viability 17, 4, 11-25
cities-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
cities-industrial development bonds-CA 1, 4, 246-256
cities-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 18-19
cities-Oregon-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 37-41
cities-pension systems-funding adequacy 14, 4, 1-34
cities-physical assets-deterioration of 6, 4, 299-309
cities-revenue sources-utility enterprise funds 15, 2, 68-81
cities-single-family housing-mortgage revenue bonds 1, 1, 52-58
cities-third world countries-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
cities-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
citizen committees-bond campaigns 12, 1, 15-21
citizen initiatives see initiative(s)
Citizen's Airport Coalition-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
Citron, Robert L. see also Orange County, CA
Citron, Robert L.-investment strategy 16, 2, 52-89
Citron, Robert L.-investment strategy-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
Citron, Robert L.-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy-role 17, 2, 81-94
Citron, Robert L.-Orange County, CA-investment pools 16, 2, 6-37
Citron, Robert L.-Treasurer, Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
Citron, Robert L.-Treasurer, Orange County, CA-interview 7, 2, 161-167
City of see specific named city eg. City of Cleveland see Cleveland, City of; eg. City of New York see New York City
city owned property-Miami, FL-management 20, 1, 1-19
city owned property-Miami, FL-mismanagement 18, 1, 1-17

city-county merger proposal-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
Clash, Thomas 14, 4, 35-58
classrooms-public education-accountability 14, 2, 55-75
claw back letter-of-credit 9, 3, 221-234
Clean Air Act of 1970-electric power industry-emissions cleanup 13, 4, 62-78
Clean Water Act of 1972-infrastructure improvements 7, 1, 69-78
Clean Water Act of 1987-mandates 20, 4, 55-60
Clean Water Act of 1987-sewer utilities-financial impacts 12, 2, 31-38
clean water programs-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
clean water-environmental regulations-compliance costs 17, 1, 29-36
Cleveland, City of v. Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co. (1977) 7, 1, 65-68
Cleveland, OH-bankruptcy-1978 17, 1, 1-28
Cleveland, OH-debt-1979-1980 14, 1, 1-38
Cleveland, OH-infrastructure renewal 6, 4, 299-309
CLF see Credit Local de France
CLNs see construction loan note
closed indentures-cross-calling of bonds 15, 2, 37-57
close-in suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
CMOs see collateralized mortgage obligations
Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards 13, 3, 80-96
Cohen, Claire-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
Cohen, Natalie 16, 3, 44-69
collateral calls-Orange County, CA-disclosure problems 17, 2, 1-15
collateral requirements-municipal deposits 3, 3, 172-182
collateral requirements-New Mexico-investment impacts 8, 3, 249-262
collateralization-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
collateralized bonds 2, 4, 313-320
collateralized bonds 15, 3, 80-87
collateralized mortgage obligations see also mortgage...
collateralized mortgage obligations-local government investments 15, 2, 58-67
collateral-seizure of-municipal bond defaults 16, 2, 52-89
Collector v. Day (1871) 4, 4, 267-282
college and university financial reporting standards 19, 3, 70-72
colleges-financial reporting standards 18, 2, 97-100
colleges-reporting requirements 18, 4, 85-90
Colorado see also Adams County; Commerce City; Denver
Colorado-lease financing 18, 4, 59-76
Columbia River power system-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
co-managers-bonds issues 8, 4, 303-327
combustion-solid waste disposal 15, 4, 22-44
Commerce City, CO-Denver International Airport 13, 2, 60-79
Commerce Clause-states-income taxes-out-of-state-tax-exempt bonds 15, 3, 53-79
commercial banks see also bank(s)...
commercial banks-bank qualified tax-exempt securities 15, 1, 18-31
commercial banks-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
commercial banks-emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41

commercial banks-financial advisor services-cost of 15, 3, 36-52
commercial banks-industrial development bonds 2, 4, 277-284
commercial banks-investors-alternative minimum tax 9, 2, 111-146
commercial banks-municipal bonds-demand for 2, 4, 296-312
commercial banks-self-regulation 1, 1, 3-41
commercial banks-tax-exempt bonds-demand for-tax-exempt yields 15, 1, 18-31
commercial customers-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling-Kansas 19, 3, 56-69
commercial paper 3, 1, 37-45
commercial paper see also tax-exempt commercial paper
commercial paper financing-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
commercial paper-local government 12, 3, 13-31
commercial projects-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 56-70
Commission Regarding Disclosure Obligations of Municipal Securities Issuers and Others 16, 2, 6-37
Committee for a Better Airport-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures 1, 1, 3-41
Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures numbers-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures Service Bureau-information repository 11, 1, 7-51
Committee to Review Structure for Governmental Accounting Standards-1988- 13, 3, 80-96
commodities shipping-ports 20, 3, 30-34
Common Cause v. State of Maine (1983, Maine) 6, 1, 61-67
common stock prices-industrial development bonds-impacts 12, 3, 32-44
common walls-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
Community Communications Co. v. City of Boulder (1982) 4, 3, 179-198
Community Communications Co. v. City of Boulder (1982) 6, 3, 203-209
community facilities districts-financing 8, 2, 189-194
community hospitals-financial condition-trends 14, 1, 54-75
Community Obligation and Revenue Enhancement fund-Massachusetts Water Resources Authority 11, 3, 245-253
community redevelopment bonds-California 3, 3, 213-231
commuter air travel-trends 14, 1, 76-98
commuting rules-employee-automobile use 7, 2, 129-137
compensation-financial advisors-determinants 15, 3, 36-52
competition see also competitive...; negotiated...
competition-central repository-impacts 11, 1, 7-51
competition-disclosure requirements-impacts 11, 3, 255-271
competition-information dissemination 11, 3, 273-296
competition-investment purposes 4, 4, 283-301
competition-municipal bond sales 19, 2, 1-29
competition-municipal bond underwriting-banks 5, 3, 211-232
competition-municipal bonds-negotiated sales 8, 4, 303-327
competition-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling-impacts 19, 1, 31-36

competition-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling-impacts 19, 1, 37-42
competition-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling-impacts 19, 1, 43-48
competition-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-central repositories 12, 1, 68-85
competitive see also competition
competitive bidding see also municipal bond bids; underwriters
competitive bidding-bond market efficiency 8, 4, 329-331
competitive bidding-municipal bonds 17, 1, 37-67
competitive bidding-municipal bonds-valuation of 13, 1, 51-60
competitive bidding-new bond sales 8, 1, 9-19
competitive bidding-price efficiency 8, 1, 9-19
competitive bidding-tax-exempt leases-guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
competitive bidding-underwriter search-issuance costs 19, 4, 18-37
competitive bids see competitive bidding
competitive bond bids see competitive bidding
competitive bond marketing strategies 18, 3, 21-44
competitive bond sales 19, 2, 1-29
competitive bond sales-bond issues 16, 3, 1-10
competitive bond sales-cost impacts 1, 3, 192-198
competitive bond sales-interest cost 20, 1, 35-67
competitive bond sales-literature review 15, 2, 12-36
competitive bond sales-municipal obligations 4, 2, 117-128
competitive issuance see competitive bond sales
competitive pricing-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 2, 40-56
competitive pricing-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 2, 57-67
competitive underwriting-banks 5, 3, 211-232
compliance costs-environmental regulations 17, 1, 29-36
component units-comprehensive annual financial reports-financial ratios-GASB S 14 impacts
14, 3, 52-65
compound interest bonds 3, 4, 311-330
comprehensive annual financial report-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
comprehensive annual financial reports-continuing disclosure 17, 4, 27-36
comprehensive annual financial reports-disclosure 12, 1, 48-67
comprehensive annual financial reports-GASB S-14-financial ratios 14, 3, 52-65
Comprehensive Program for Market, Regulatory and Legislative Action-Southern Municipal
Finance Society 12, 1, 68-85
computer facilities-tax-exempt bond financing 2, 1, 30-49
condemnation awards-tax-exempt status 8, 2, 121-144
condemnation-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
conditional obligation doctrine-interest rate swaps 10, 3, 217-230
conditional sales lease 4, 3, 231-238
conduit financings-municipal bonds 15, 3, 80-87
conduit financings-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
conduit loans-small-issuer exemption 18, 3, 100-105
conduit securities-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
conflict of interest-attorneys-local ordinances 20, 2, 113-116
conflict of interest-bond counsel-roles 1, 3, 199-203

conflict of interest-disclosure problems 20, 4, 13-17
conflict of interest-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
conflict of interest-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
conflict of interest-municipal bond issues-validity 2, 4, 261-276
conflict of obligations-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262
Congressional Budget Office-private purpose-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 303-313
Congressional Budget Office-small issues industrial revenue bonds 2, 2, 83-89
Congressional lobbying-local government 8, 4, 329-343
consistency of information-market disclosure 20, 4, 7-12
consistency rules-employee-automobile use 7, 2, 129-137
consolidation of county offices-Brevard County, FL-COPS 15, 1, 50-74
constitutional crisis-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 117-120
constitutional debt limits-avoidance of 6, 4, 311-315
constitutional limitations-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
constitution-charter cities-powers-California 4, 1, 31-55
construction see also allowance for funds used during construction; cost recovery
construction cost controls-preemptive auditing 4, 2, 143-151
construction earnings-infrastructure-financing 7, 1, 69-78
construction expenses-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
construction loan fund-health facilities-California 13, 1, 30-50
construction loan notes-credit worthiness 3, 4, 306-310
construction loans-multifamily housing financings 1, 4, 289-297
construction period-arbitrage bonds 4, 2, 129-141
construction work in progress-interest capitalization 9, 4, 311-335
construction-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
construction-prisons-privatization 16, 4, 49-62
construction-resource recovery bonds 4, 2, 99-110
constructive payments-arbitrage 10, 3, 187-215
constructive receipts-arbitrage 10, 3, 187-215
consumer confidence-Southeast 15, 4, 1-21
consumer loan bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
consumer loan bonds-tax-exempt status 6, 3, 239-246
consumer spending-demographic trends-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
consumer spending-economic impacts 20, 3, 23-29
container terminals-Southern California 20, 3, 30-34
contemporaneous bonds and notes-arbitrage issues 1, 4, 273-288
content-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
content-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
continuing disclosure 11, 3, 255-271
continuing disclosure 16, 4, 1-30
continuing disclosure 20, 4, 13-17
continuing disclosure see also disclosure
continuing disclosure-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
continuing disclosure-municipal securities 15, 3, 1-16

continuing disclosure-municipal securities 17, 4, 27-36
continuing disclosure-municipal securities 19, 4, 75-98
continuing education-municipal analysts 14, 4, 79-91
continuous disclosure see continuing disclosure
contract impairment-bond issues-public utilities-citizen initiatives 20, 4, 37-41
contract impairment-municipal bankruptcy 17, 2, 51-80
contract negotiations-bond market efficiency 8, 4, 329-331
contract negotiations-public-private partnerships 13, 2, 21-29
contract obligations-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
Contract with America 17, 4, 37-45
contracting out see also privatization
contracting out-local government 9, 2, 159-166
contracts clause-U.S. Constitution-citizen initiatives 20, 4, 26-36
contributed property-valuation-public utilities 12, 3, 78-88
control boards-local government-debt management 17, 4, 55-76
Controller, California-Davis, Gray 8, 4, 383-390
convertible lien bonds-airport expansion 20, 2, 109-112
convexity-bonds 10, 3, 241-256
cooperative utilities-cost of capital 3, 3, 196-212
Copeland, James L.-Proposition 218-California 18, 4, 6-26
COPs see certificates of participation
Corbin, Arthur C.-prepaid gas supply transactions 20, 4, 42-43
CORE see Community Obligation and Revenue Enhancement fund
corporate bonds-letter-of-credit-backed bonds 9, 3, 221-234
corporate income tax-states 10, 2, 105-116
corporate investors-alternative minimum tax 9, 2, 111-146
corporate securities issuance-literature review 15, 2, 12-36
corporate taxpayers-interest expense deductions 8, 1, 33-44
corporations-tax avoidance 11, 1, 67-78
correctional facilities-financing of 19, 4, 1-17
Corrections Corporation of America-lease financing 18, 4, 59-76
corrections-privatization 16, 4, 49-62
cost see also competition; interest cost, issuance costs; net interest cost; price...; pricing...; true interest costs; yield...
cost efficiencies-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
cost of capital-electric utilities 3, 3, 196-212
cost of capital-electric utilities 3, 4, 331-341
cost of funds-call provisions 12, 4, 23-33
cost of funds-local government 12, 3, 13-31
cost of funds-local government 19, 4, 38-45
cost of issuance see issuance costs
cost overruns-construction projects 4, 2, 143-151
cost recovery see also accelerated cost recovery, construction...
cost recovery deductions-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
cost recovery deductions-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
cost recovery-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 283-301

cost-sharing-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
costs-water conservation-California 1, 4, 257-272
counsel see bond counsel
counterparty risks-derivatives 13, 4, 40-61
counties see also specific counties by name, eg. Orange County, CA
counties-bond campaigns-citizen committees 12, 1, 15-21
counties-certificates of participation-California 13, 4, 79-90
counties-industrial development bonds-CA 1, 4, 246-256
counties-tobacco settlement-impacts 20, 3, 2-11
county finance-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
County of Fresno v. Maelstrom (1979, California) 3, 2, 144-150
County of Origin Act-California-water conservation 2, 2, 98-101
County Treasurer-investment roles-California 17, 2, 1-15
Coupal, Jonathan-Proposition 218-California 18, 4, 6-26
coupon bonds-bond prices 6, 4, 291-298
coupons see also detached coupons; stepped coupons; structured coupon bonds; zero coupon bonds
coupons-coupon stripping see stripped bonds
court cases-Washington Public Power Supply System-bankruptcy 6, 2, 111-136
court fee revenues-Kentucky-financing jails 19, 4, 1-17
covenants-compliance with 20, 4, 7-12
covenants-lease financing 16, 4, 63-79
coverage of maximum debt service-bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
Craig v. Boren (1976, 1977) 17, 1, 79-91
creative capital financing techniques 4, 2, 117-128
creative debt financing 8, 1, 61-68
creative financing see credit enhancements
credit analysis 16, 4, 63-79
credit analysis see also credit enhancements, credit quality, credit ratings, credit worthiness, debt capacity, decision support system, disclosure, ratings; ratio analysis
credit analysis-municipal bonds 3, 1, 46-72
credit analysis-municipal bonds 9, 4, 283-309
credit analysis-portfolio analysis 17, 4, 47-54
credit analysis-private colleges 17, 4, 1-9
credit analysis-tax-exempt money funds 15, 4, 60-75
credit atrophy-municipal bonds 3, 3, 188-195
credit documentation-municipal bonds 3, 2, 96-114
credit enhancements see also creative...
credit enhancements-mortgage purchase structure 12, 4, 35-56
credit enhancements-municipal bonds 7, 3, 207-245
credit enhancements-techniques-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
credit evaluation see credit analysis
credit incentives-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
credit issues-industrial development bonds 2, 4, 277-284

Credit Local de France 13, 4, 1-24
credit quality see also references are under credit analysis
credit quality-bond prices 4, 1, 22-30
credit quality-bond yields 16, 3, 11-24
credit quality-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
credit quality-interest deductibility 7, 1, 25-31
credit quality-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
credit quality-letter-of-credit 9, 3, 221-234
credit quality-municipal bond insurance 8, 1, 21-31
credit quality-municipal bonds 16, 4, 31-48
credit quality-Santiago, Chile-airport-bond financing 20, 3, 54-58
credit quality-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
credit quality-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
credit ratings see also references are under credit analysis
credit ratings-California 12, 4, 83-87
credit ratings-community facilities districts 8, 2, 189-194
credit ratings-credit atrophy 3, 3, 188-195
credit ratings-financial advisor services-cost of 15, 3, 36-52
credit ratings-municipal bonds 3, 2, 96-114
credit ratings-municipal bonds-defaults 12, 3, 1-12
credit ratings-municipal bonds-insurance 8, 1, 21-31
credit ratings-municipal electric utilities 10, 1, 55-67
credit ratings-states-debt-level management 11, 1, 79-96
credit risk assessment-transportation projects-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
credit risks see also credit quality; risk...
credit risks-collateralized mortgage obligations 15, 2, 58-67
credit risks-zero coupon bonds 3, 4, 311-330
credit upgrades-benefits of-Massachusetts 16, 3, 11-24
credit worthiness see also Credit analysis; credit quality; credit ratings
credit worthiness-construction loan notes 3, 4, 306-310
credit worthiness-municipal bonds 4, 1, 8-13
credit worthiness-negotiated sales 4, 2, 117-128
credit worthiness-waste-to-energy bonds 4, 2, 99-110
creditor priorities-industrial revenue bonds 1, 1, 42-51
creditors rights-bond defaults 16, 2, 52-89
Creditwatch-bond prices 17, 4, 47-54
crisis response-local government-financial crises 17, 2, 33-50
Cronin v. Midwestern Oklahoma Development Authority (1980) 1, 3, 199-203
Crosby, John 14, 1, 1-38
cross-calling -- bond redemption using funds from a separate bond issue
cross-calling single-family housing bonds 15, 2, 37-57
cross-over refunding 8, 3, 263-274
cross-sectional time series data-municipal finance 19, 1, 1-15
CRSGAS see Committee to Review Structure for Governmental Accounting Standards
CUFRS see component unit financial reports
cure rights-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27

currency crises-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
currency restrictions-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
currency risks-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
current coupon bonds 3, 2, 115-126
current refunding rules 8, 2, 99-116
current refunding-bonds-refunding warrants 17, 3, 1-47
current refunding-industrial development revenue bonds 15, 3, 80-87
current refunding-tax-exempt bonds 9, 2, 95-110
current refunding-tax-exempt municipal bonds-timing 19, 3, 1-15
CUSIP see Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures
custodial credit risk-categories 18, 4, 85-90
custodial credit risk-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 2, 68-71
customers-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling-Kansas 19, 3, 56-69
CWIP see construction work in progress

D

Dade County-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
Dandridge v. Williams (1970) 17, 1, 79-91
Dane v. Jackson (1921) 17, 1, 79-91
Danforth Amendment 12, 1, 1-14
Danforth, Jack-Senator, Missouri 12, 1, 1-14
DAP see derivative asset pricing
DART Rail see Dulles Airport Rapid Transit, Inc.
David, Irwin T. 13, 3, 46-59
Davis v. Dixon (1929) 9, 2, 95-110
Davis, Gray-Controller, California-interview 8, 4, 383-390
days of accounts receivable-hospital revenue bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
Dayton, OH-bond sale 12, 1, 86-90
DCF see discounted cash flow
dealers-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
debt see also deficit...; federal deficit; household debt; international debt crisis; International Monetary Fund; lending...; long-term debt; municipal bonds...; public debt...; short-term debt; tax-exempt debt; variable rate...
debt burdens-states-retiree healthcare benefits 17, 3, 78-91
debt capacity see also debt limits
debt capacity-capital appreciation bonds 14, 3, 1-24
debt capacity-debt policy 15, 1, 75-84
debt capacity-measurement 9, 1, 7-18
debt capacity-privatization-impacts 5, 4, 247-265
debt capacity-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59
debt components-municipal derivatives 14, 2, 1-41

debt elections see also public approval requirement
debt elections-revenue bonds 8, 3, 283-287
debt financing-bond issues-citizen initiatives 20, 4, 37-41
debt financing-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
debt indices-measurement 9, 1, 7-18
debt information-disclosure practices 7, 3, 207-245
debt instruments-alternative components-opportunity costs 14, 3, 1-24
debt issuance-arbitrage motives-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
debt issuance-costs of 11, 2, 129-140
debt issuance-financial advisor services 15, 3, 36-52
debt issues-financial advisors-trends 15, 1, 1-17
debt levels-states-models of 11, 1, 79-96
debt limits see also debt capacity
debt limits-avoidance of 6, 4, 311-315
debt limits-certificates of participation-local government 8, 4, 377-382
debt limits-court cases-Washington Public Power Supply System 6, 2, 111-136
debt limits-interest rate swaps 10, 3, 217-230
debt limits-municipal bonds 4, 1, 8-13
debt management-local government 17, 2, 51-80
debt management-local government 17, 4, 55-76
debt management-local government-North Carolina 17, 4, 27-36
debt management-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
debt management-states-credit ratings 11, 1, 79-96
debt payment-contract impairment-bond issues 20, 4, 37-41
debt payments-prioritization of-local government 17, 4, 55-76
debt policy-local government-components 15, 1, 75-84
debt policy-Tax Reform Act of 1986 10, 4, 319-333
debt rating-debt capacity 9, 1, 7-18
debt service coverage-retirement center revenue bond financing 2, 1, 21-29
debt service coverage-water and sewer utilities 12, 2, 31-38
debt service expenses-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
debt service-bond bids-valuation of 13, 1, 51-60
debt service-bond issues-citizen initiatives-contract impairment 20, 4, 37-41
debt service-reserve funds-municipal bonds 16, 4, 31-48
debt service-short-term debt 6, 1, 25-39
debt service-tax revenues 15, 1, 75-84
debt to operating revenue-bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
debt valuation-municipal derivatives 14, 2, 1-41
debt-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
debt-meaning of 16, 1, 80-86
debt-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
debt-water and sewer utilities 12, 2, 31-38
decision making-crisis management 17, 2, 33-50
decision support system-bond issues 10, 2, 153-171
declaratory judgments-governmental obligations 1, 1, 59-61
declining interest rates-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63

declining long-term interest rates-pension systems-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
decomposition analysis-revenue forecasting 16, 1, 63-79
deductibility of interest payments 8, 1, 33-44
deep discount bonds 4, 2, 117-128
default rate forecasting-municipal bonds 18, 4, 77-84
default rates-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
default risk premiums 4, 1, 14-21
defaults see also bankruptcies
defaults see also Branford, MO; Brevard County, FL; Bridgeport, CT; Cambridge, MN;
financial crisis; implied default...; Orange County, CA; Richmond Unified School
District, CA; securities fraud
defaults see also Orange County, CA; Washington Public Power Supply System
defaults see also other specific defaults by city name
defaults-creditors' remedies 16, 2, 52-89
defaults-Florida-1926-1940 4, 3, 199-229
defaults-municipal bonds 4, 1, 8-13
defaults-municipal bonds 12, 3, 1-12
defaults-municipal bonds 14, 1, 1-38
defaults-municipal bonds 16, 2, 52-89
defaults-municipal bonds 17, 2, 33-50
defaults-municipal bonds 17, 4, 55-76
defaults-municipal bonds see also municipal bankruptcies
defaults-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
defaults-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements-impacts 18, 4, 77-84
defaults-municipal bonds-Florida-1926-1940 4, 3, 199-229
defaults-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
defaults-tax-exempt leases 16, 4, 63-79
defaults-Washington Public Power Supply System 5, 1, 81-86
DeFazio v. Washington Public Power Supply System-(1984, Oregon) 6, 2, 111-136
defensive bond issuance-Portland, OR 20, 4, 26-36
deferred compensation plans-reporting requirements 18, 4, 85-90
deferred compensation-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 2, 68-71
deferred maintenance-maintenance cost-impacts 14, 2, 83-91
deficit see also federal deficit
deficit funding bonds 14, 1, 1-38
deficit reduction 9, 2, 167-175
deficit reduction 10, 2, 173-183
Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 5, 3, 195-209
Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 6, 3, 239-246
deficit refinancing 16, 3, 44-69
defined benefit pension plans-disclosure requirements 9, 3, 235-246
defined benefit pension plans-states-liability 17, 3, 78-91
defined contribution program-Government Accounting Standards Board 18, 1, 76-79
DEFRA see Deficit Reduction Act of 1984

delivery of documents-requirements-warrants 17, 3, 1-47
Delta Protection Act-California-water conservation 2, 2, 98-101
demand features-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
demand for bonds-variable rate demand bonds 6, 3, 225-238
demand for tax-exempt bonds-regional differences 16, 1, 1-12
demand side programs-electric power industry 13, 4, 62-78
demographic trends-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
demographic trends-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
demographic trends-municipal finance-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
demonstration projects-environmental infrastructure-financing 10, 3, 231-239
Denver International Airport 13, 2, 60-79
Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
Denver International Airport-bonds 12, 2, 1-30
Denver International Airport-bonds-credit analysis 17, 4, 47-54
Denver Regional Council of Governments-Denver International Airport 13, 2, 60-79
Department of Housing and Urban Development see Housing and Urban Development
Department of Transportation-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
dependent adults-financial impacts 14, 4, 1-34
depleted reserves-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
deposit insurance-waiver of-tax-exempt debt 5, 3, 195-209
deposition process-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
depositories see also Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories;
self-certified information vendors; State Information Depository
depositories-competition-impacts 11, 3, 255-271
depositories-municipal bonds 12, 1, 48-67
depositories-registered securities certificates 4, 2, 153-162
depreciation see also accelerated cost recovery system
depreciation-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
depreciation-industrial development bonds 5, 2, 131-136
depreciation-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
depreciation-public utilities-valuation 12, 3, 78-88
deregulation-commercial aviation 12, 2, 1-30
deregulation-municipal bond underwriting-banks 5, 3, 211-232
derivative asset pricing models 14, 2, 1-41
derivative investments see derivatives
derivatives 16, 3, 25-43
derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
derivatives see reverse purchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements
derivatives-municipal finance 13, 4, 40-61
derivatives-Orange County, CA 16, 2, 38-51
derivatives-Orange County, CA 17, 1, 1-28
derivatives-risks 16, 2, 1-5
desegregation-school districts-property tax increases-federal court orders 12, 1, 1-14
designation of public purpose see public purpose
detached coupons-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
developed countries-demographic trends-financial impacts 14, 4, 1-34

developers-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
developers-information-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
developers-loans-multifamily rental housing-financing 3, 1, 23-36
developers-urban development projects 7, 1, 5-23
development see also economic development; improvement funds; infrastructure...; land acquisitions; maintenance...; redevelopment; special districts
development incentives-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
development-Florida-1926-1940-defaults 4, 3, 199-229
development-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
devices see artifice devices
devolution-federal-local government relations 17, 4, 37-45
diagnosis related groups-Medicare reimbursements-hospitals 14, 1, 39-53
diagnosis related groups-Medicare reimbursements-hospitals 14, 1, 54-75
diagnosis related groups-Medicare reimbursements-hospitals-credit quality 12, 1, 42-47
Digre, Richard-Finance Director, Oakland, CA-interview 11, 1, 107-111
direct credit-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
direct investment authority-local government 7, 3, 267-271
direct loan guarantees-federal loan programs see federal loan guarantees
direct loans-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
direct pay letter-of-credit 9, 3, 221-234
dirt bonds see land-secured financings
disclosure 20, 4, 1-2
disclosure 20, 4, 13-17
disclosure see also component unit...; conduit financings; conflict of...; continuing disclosure; disclosure...; document(s)...; due diligence; event disclosure; final official statement; financial reporting; information dissemination; issuer responsibilities; market disclosure; material events; misrepresentation; Municipal Securities Information Library; official statements; omissions; overlapping debt; political subdivisions; preliminary official statement; public hearings; secondary market...; reporting...; Securities and Exchange Commission...; securities fraud; self-certified information vendors; self-interest...; statement of intentions; time; timing; Tower Amendment
disclosure documents-dissemination of 12, 1, 68-85
Disclosure Guidelines for State and Local Government Officials.-GFOA 12, 4, 1-22
Disclosure Guidelines for State and Local Government Securities.-1975-GFOA 12, 1, 68-85
disclosure information-dissemination of 20, 2, 66-108
disclosure obligations see disclosure requirements
disclosure practices-general obligation bonds 7, 3, 207-245
disclosure requirements 12, 1, 68-85
disclosure requirements 15, 4, 45-59
disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
disclosure requirements 20, 3, 59-82
disclosure requirements-HR 3838 7, 2, 95-105

disclosure requirements-local governments 18, 3, 94-99
disclosure requirements-municipal bond defaults-impacts 18, 4, 77-84
disclosure requirements-municipal bonds 9, 4, 337-350
disclosure requirements-municipal bonds 10, 1, 69-82
disclosure requirements-municipal bonds 12, 1, 48-67
disclosure requirements-municipal bonds 16, 4, 1-30
disclosure requirements-municipal bonds 19, 4, 75-98
disclosure requirements-municipal securities 11, 3, 255-271
disclosure requirements-municipal securities 12, 1, 48-67
disclosure requirements-municipal securities 12, 1, 68-85
disclosure requirements-municipal securities 15, 3, 1-16
disclosure requirements-municipal securities 17, 1, 1-28
disclosure requirements-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 20, 2, 1-5
disclosure requirements-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 20, 2, 6-13
disclosure requirements-problems 20, 2, 14-36
disclosure requirements-rationale 20, 2, 14-36
disclosure requirements-retirement systems 9, 3, 235-246
disclosure responsibilities see disclosure requirements
disclosure roles-bond issuers 18, 2, 42-62
disclosure rules see disclosure requirements
disclosure-information repositories 12, 1, 48-67
disclosure-Internal Revenue Service 19, 4, 103-108
disclosure-long-term debt 5, 1, 45-57
disclosure-municipal bonds-secondary market 11, 2, 155-162
disclosure-municipal securities 18, 3, 84-93
disclosure-Orange County, CA 16, 2, 38-51
disclosure-Orange County, CA-investment problems 17, 2, 1-15
disclosure-problems 20, 4, 7-12
disclosure-public employee retirement systems 9, 3, 235-246
disclosure-public finance 11, 3, 229-243
disclosure-public-private partnerships 13, 1, 72-82
disclosure-requirements see disclosure requirements
disclosure-requirements see disclosure requirements
disclosure-secondary market 13, 3, 97-99
disclosure-shelf registration 8, 1, 61-68
disclosure-states-retiree health care benefits 17, 3, 78-91
disclosure-tax-exempt commercial paper 3, 1, 37-45
DISCOs see distribution companies-electric utilities
discount bids-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
discount rate-municipal bonds 19, 4, 38-45
discounted cash flow model-residual interest bonds-pricing 13, 1, 1-29
discounted leases-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
discretionary grant programs-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
discriminatory state income taxes-out-of-state tax-exempt bonds 15, 3, 53-79
disinflation-Japan 13, 4, 25-39
displacement-New Mexico-strategic investment 10, 2, 117-152

disposition-nuclear projects-Washington Public Power Supply System 9, 1, 19-36
disproportionate use test-private activity bonds 18, 3, 45-66
dissemination of information see information dissemination
distressed hospitals-financial condition-Medicaid and Medicare reimbursement levels 14, 1, 54-75
distribution companies-electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 37-42
distribution companies-retail wheeling 19, 1, 37-42
distribution requirements see also diversification requirements
distribution requirements-investment pools 16, 2, 6-37
distributional impacts-New Mexico-investment policy 8, 3, 249-262
District of Columbia Financial Responsibility and Management Assistance Authority 17, 4, 55-76
District of Columbia-fiscal stress 17, 4, 55-76
Dittmar, Hank 14, 4, 35-58
diversification requirements see also distribution requirements
diversification requirements-money market funds 15, 4, 60-75
diversification requirements-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
Dixon, Richard B., Treasurer of Los Angeles County-interview 7, 1, 79-88
Dixon, Richard B.-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
Dluhy, Milan J. 20, 1, 1-19
doctrine of ancient lights 1, 2, 85-131
document see also disclosure; document(s); official statements; omissions
document depositories see depositories
document formats-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
document preparation-bond issues-Massachusetts 11, 3, 245-253
documentation-industrial development bonds 2, 3, 182-193
documented budgets-preemptive auditing 4, 2, 143-151
documents see also references are under document
documents-availability 11, 3, 273-296
documents-filing requirements 11, 3, 255-271
documents-reviews of-bond issues 8, 4, 303-327
documents-tax-exempt leasing 13, 2, 85-90
Dole, Robert-leasing reform legislation 4, 3, 251-256
domestic branches-foreign banks-letters of credit 6, 2, 79-96
domestic enplanements-trends 14, 1, 76-98
Donnelly Act-New York 20, 3, 2-11
Dormitory Authority of the State of New York-collateralized bonds 2, 4, 313-320
Doty, Robert W.-disclosure issues 11, 3, 255-271
Doty, Robert W.-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-roles 12, 1, 48-67
double majority requirement-bond issue approval requirement-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
downgraded bonds-ratings change announcements-price impacts 15, 3, 17-35
downgrading bond ratings-bond prices 17, 4, 47-54
downsizing-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
Drew v. United States (1977) 8, 2, 121-144

DRGs see diagnosis related groups
drinking water-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
drought-California 1, 4, 257-272
DRPs see default risk premiums
drug abuse 10, 1, 69-82
Druker v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue (1982, 1983) 17, 1, 79-91
DSS see decision support system
due diligence-Merrill Lynch-Orange County, CA-investments 17, 2, 1-15
due process-state income taxes-classification schemes 17, 1, 68-78
Dulles Airport Rapid Transit, Inc.-problems 12, 2, 59-78
dummy 501c(3)s-Internal Revenue Service 19, 3, 73-75
duration see also long-term; maturity; short-term; time; timing
duration-bonds 10, 3, 241-256
duration-definition of 2, 4, 285-295
duration-municipal bond portfolios 2, 4, 285-295
duration-Orange County Investment Pool-risks 17, 2, 16-32
duration-residual interest bonds-pricing 13, 1, 1-29
Durning v. First Boston Corporation (1987)-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262

E

Eakin v. State ex rel. Capital Improvement Board of Managers (1985) 6, 4, 311-315
early call features-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
early issuance-tax and revenue anticipation notes 7, 2, 145-153
early retirement see also bond redemptions
early retirement-municipal bonds-rebate payments 10, 3, 187-215
early warning guidelines-Standard & Poor's 3, 2, 96-114
earnings see also yield...
earnings-New Mexico-investment policy 8, 3, 249-262
earthquake damage-Oakland, CA 11, 1, 107-111
Eastern Europe-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
economic arbitrage 10, 3, 187-215
economic characteristics-states-bond ratings 7, 4, 329-344
economic conditions see economic trends
economic crisis-Russia 20, 1, 20-34
economic development 10, 4, 357-362
economic development see also airport(s)...; development; enterprise zones; industrial
development bond(s); industrial revenue bonds; redevelopment
Economic Development Administration-Development Finance Program 1, 4, 235-245
economic development corporations 8, 2, 145-149
economic development programs-charter cities-limitations-CA 4, 1, 31-55
economic development-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
economic development-Great Lakes region 7, 4, 321-327
economic development-incentives 8, 2, 145-149

economic development-industrial revenue bonds 2, 1, 56-70
economic development-infrastructure investment-linkage 12, 4, 73-81
economic development-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
economic development-San Diego, CA 18, 4, 1-5
economic development-states 7, 2, 107-122
economic factors-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
economic impacts-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
economic impacts-retail wheeling 19, 1, 16-30
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 4, 4, 283-301
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 4, 4, 303-313
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981-leasing 4, 3, 239-249
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
economic reforms-Russia 13, 4, 1-24
economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
economic trends see also inflation; labor...; market conditions
economic trends-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
economic trends-Great Lakes region 7, 4, 321-327
economic trends-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
economic trends-municipal bonds-defaults 4, 1, 8-13
economic trends-Southeast 15, 4, 1-21
economic trends-Texas 16, 3, 70-77
economic trends-United States 20, 3, 20-22
economic trends-United States 20, 3, 23-29
ED see exposure draft
EDA see Economic Development Administration
EDGAR-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
Edison Electric Institute-output regulations-comments 19, 3, 73-75
education see also public schools; school districts; secondary education; student loans...;
universities
education bonds-interest costs 8, 1, 45-59
education finance-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
education goals-measurement 14, 2, 55-75
education-measurement of 14, 2, 42-54
educational facility bonds-registration-exemption 7, 3, 183-193
educational organizations-tax-exempt bonds-collateralization 2, 4, 313-320
education-funding-California 8, 4, 383-390
education-municipal analysts 14, 4, 79-91
education-performance measurement 14, 2, 42-54
Edward A. Mordian (1969) see Mordian, Edward A. (1969)
effective interest cost-short-term debt 6, 1, 25-39
effectiveness of education-measurement of 14, 2, 42-54
efficiency of education-measurement of 14, 2, 42-54

efficiency programs-electric power industry 13, 4, 62-78
efficiency-allocation of capital 7, 2, 155-160
efficiency-tax-exemption-subsidies 4, 4, 283-301
egress-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
EIC see effective interest cost
elderly population-states-financial impacts 14, 4, 1-34
elected representative approval requirement-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982
4, 1, 56-91
elections see also double majority, bond elections, super majority, voter approval requirements
electric see also energy...
electric industry-trends 13, 4, 62-78
electric power conservation 13, 4, 62-78
electric power costs-retail wheeling-impacts 19, 1, 16-30
electric power industry see electric utilities
electric power transmission-open access 19, 1, 16-30
electric pricing-Kansas 19, 2, 57-67
electric street cars-history 12, 2, 59-78
electric supply-Kansas 19, 2, 57-67
electric utilities 3, 4, 331-341
electric utilities see also Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; municipal electric utilities;
nuclear...; power...; rate...; retail wheeling; rural electric cooperatives
electric utilities-business reorganizations-retail wheeling 19, 1, 37-42
electric utilities-capitalized interest 9, 4, 311-335
electric utilities-construction cost controls-preemptive auditing 4, 2, 143-151
electric utilities-construction-financing 6, 1, 41-60
electric utilities-cost of capital 3, 3, 196-212
electric utilities-deregulation 18, 2, 63-83
electric utilities-distribution systems-local government purchases of 11, 2, 163-179
electric utilities-monopolistic pricing 10, 2, 95-103
electric utilities-municipal takeovers 11, 2, 163-179
electric utilities-output facility regulations 19, 1, 43-48
electric utilities-trends 5, 2, 155-161
electric utilities-trends 13, 4, 62-78
electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
electronic disclosure-formats-assessment of 20, 2, 66-108
electronic dissemination see electronic disclosure
elementary education-performance measurement 14, 2, 42-54
eligibility requirements-mortgage revenue bonds 13, 3, 1-15
email-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
emergency health care-federal mandates-nonprofit hospitals-impacts 14, 3, 66-80
emerging markets-bond financing see emerging markets-infrastructure financing
emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 35-37
emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41
emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 42-48
emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 49-53
emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 54-58

eminent domain-lease financing 18, 4, 59-76
eminent domain-public use requirements 7, 2, 139-143
employee benefits-automobile use-federal tax rules 7, 2, 129-137
employee benefits-tax-exempt status 10, 1, 69-82
employee income-automobile use-federal tax rules 7, 2, 129-137
employers-municipal analysts 14, 4, 79-91
employment trends-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
employment-New Mexico-state investment policy 8, 3, 249-262
employment-Southeast-trends 15, 4, 1-21
empowerment zones-trends 20, 2, 121-125
endowment funds-collateralization-tax-exempt bonds 2, 4, 313-320
energy see also electric...
Energy Policy Act of 1992 18, 2, 63-83
Energy Policy Act of 1992-retail wheeling 19, 1, 16-30
Energy Power Act of 1992 see Energy Policy Act of 1992
energy tax credit-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
enforcement see also Securities and Exchange Commission
enforcement actions 20, 2, 6-13
enforcement actions-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 20, 2, 1-5
enforcement levels-tax amnesty-states 10, 4, 335-350
enforcement mechanisms-municipal bond laws-California 19, 4, 75-98
enforcement powers-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 1, 1, 3-41
enplanements see air travel
enterprise zones see also economic development
enterprise zones-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
enterprise zones-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
enterprise zones-tax incentives 20, 1, 93-95
entrepreneurship-Orange County, CA-investments 17, 2, 16-32
environmental cleanup-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
environmental contamination-Rocky Mountain Arsenal 13, 2, 60-79
Environmental Financial Advisory Board-Environmental Protection Agency 10, 3, 231-239
environmental infrastructure-financing 10, 3, 231-239
environmental issues-electric utilities 5, 2, 155-161
environmental issues-electric utilities 13, 4, 62-78
environmental liability-lenders liability 13, 1, 30-50
environmental policy-water conservation-California 1, 4, 257-272
Environmental Protection Agency-environmental infrastructure-financing 10, 3, 231-239
Environmental Protection Agency-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
Environmental Protection Agency-water and sewer utilities 12, 2, 31-38
environmental regulations-compliance costs 17, 1, 29-36
environmental regulations-pollution control facilities-bond financing-denial of 1, 3, 188-191
equal access-information dissemination 20, 4, 7-12
equal protection clause-state income taxes-classification schemes 17, 1, 79-91
equipment leasing 4, 3, 231-238

equipment leasing 14, 2, 76-82
equipment leasing see also lease, leasing...
equipment leasing-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 30-49
equipment leasing-tax-exempt status 6, 3, 211-214
equity maximization-state revolving funds 16, 1, 32-62
equity-cooperative housing projects 4, 4, 333-338
equity-tax amnesty programs-states 11, 4, 373-392
Erie County, New York-tobacco suits 20, 3, 2-11
Ernst & Ernst v. Hochfelder (1976) 1, 3, 199-203
ERTA see Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981
escrow earning restrictions-advance refunding-timing 19, 3, 1-15
essential function bonds 7, 3, 195-206
essential function bonds-HR 3838 7, 2, 95-105
estoppel-challenged securities 2, 4, 261-276
ETA see Export Trade Association
ethical principles-call provisions 16, 4, 31-48
ethics see conflict of ...; disclosure; insider trading; misrepresentation
Europe-banks-financial condition 15, 4, 76-81
Europe-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
Europe-municipal finance 13, 4, 1-24
Evans v. Gore (1920) 3, 2, 83-95
event disclosure-municipal securities 15, 3, 1-16
event methodology-municipal finance-research methods 19, 1, 1-15
evergreen crossovers-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
excess land acquisition-urban development projects 7, 1, 5-23
excess proceeds rules 8, 2, 99-116
Exchange Act see Securities and Exchange Act of 1934
exchange of information-federal government-states 10, 4, 335-350
exchanges-output regulations 19, 1, 49-63
Executive Order 12803 13, 3, 60-61
exempt see tax-exempt...
expenditure see also budget(ing)...
expenditure growth limitations-local government-California 19, 1, 1-15
expenditure growth limits 20, 4, 20-25
expenditure levels-cities-municipal utilities-fund transfers 15, 2, 68-81
expenditure limits-local government-California 11, 2, 213-223
expenditure projections-local government-budgeting 12, 2, 79-89
expenditures-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 16-32
expenses-bond issues 8, 4, 303-327
expenses-disclosure problems 20, 4, 13-17
explanatory information-disclosure recommendations-GASB 14, 2, 42-54
exponential smoothing-revenue forecasting 16, 1, 63-79
export credit agencies-emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41
Export Trade Association 2, 2, 119-123
Export Trading Company Act of 1981 2, 2, 119-123
exports-foreign trade-trends 20, 3, 20-22

exports-United States-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
exposure drafts-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 18, 2, 97-100
exposure drafts-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 18, 4, 85-90
exposure drafts-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 2, 68-71
express authorization-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
external investment pools-financial reporting standards 19, 3, 70-72
external investment pools-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 2, 68-71
extraordinary bond redemptions-single-family housing bonds 15, 2, 37-57
extraterritorial activities-charter cities-California 4, 1, 31-55
Exxon Corporation v. Governor of Maryland (1978) 4, 3, 179-198

F

facilities construction-certificates of participation 8, 4, 377-382
facilities-location of-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 4, 259-267
facility use test-small issue exemption 2, 3, 194-206
FAF see Financial Accounting Foundation
Fair Labor Standards Act-local government 10, 1, 69-82
Fannie Mae see Federal National Mortgage Association
Farmers Home Administration-bond guarantees 4, 4, 283-301
Farmers Home Administration-Business and Finance Program 1, 4, 235-245
FASB see Financial Accounting Standards Board
FDIC see Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
feasibility analysis-public-private partnerships 13, 2, 21-29
feasibility analysis-subsidized housing-municipal bond financing 1, 3, 175-187
federal see also federal government
federal aid see federal grants
Federal Aid Highway Act of 1956 11, 4, 394-406
Federal Aviation Administration-air transportation-problems 14, 1, 76-98
Federal Aviation Administration-airport expansion-financing 20, 2, 109-112
Federal Aviation Administration-passenger facilities charges 12, 4, 61-67
federal budget 10, 2, 173-183
federal budget see also budget...; budgeting...; federal deficit; federal spending; Omnibus Budget...
federal budget-Fiscal 1988 Budget 9, 2, 167-175
federal budget-infrastructure trust funds 11, 4, 394-406
federal business loan policy-tax-exempt financing 1, 4, 235-245
federal capitalization grants-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
federal courts-initiatives-contract impairment relief 20, 4, 26-36
federal courts-initiatives-contract impairment relief 20, 4, 37-41
federal deficit 10, 3, 263-275
federal deficit see also deficit...

federal deficit-trends 13, 3, 28-45
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation-backed bonds-tax-exemption 4, 2, 163-176
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 283-301
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation-tax-exempt bonds 5, 3, 195-209
federal diesel fuel tax 9, 2, 167-175
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission 13, 4, 62-78
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission-retail wheeling 19, 1, 16-30
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission-small hydroelectric projects 2, 1, 50-55
federal equal protection clause-state income taxes 17, 1, 79-91
federal gasoline excise tax 9, 2, 167-175
federal government see also federal...; fiscal federalism; other specific federal agencies and programs by name; Securities and Exchange Commission; Urban Mass Transit Administration
federal government-budget policy-local government-impacts 9, 1, 65-70
federal government-Fiscal 1988 Budget 9, 2, 167-175
federal government-industrial revenue bonds-financial burden 2, 2, 83-89
federal government-infrastructure-financing 7, 1, 69-78
federal government-lobbying-local government 8, 4, 329-343
federal government-Medicare cost recovery-lawsuits 20, 3, 12-19
federal government-municipal bankruptcy-federal roles 17, 4, 55-76
federal government-non-qualified issuers see issuers-non-qualified issuers
federal government-states-exchange of information 10, 4, 335-350
federal government-tax amnesty-revenue potential 10, 4, 335-350
federal grants-local government 13, 3, 28-45
federal grants-municipal infrastructure-privatization 12, 3, 45-58
federal grants-privatization-Executive Order 12803 13, 3, 60-61
federal grants-trends 17, 4, 37-45
federal guarantees see federal loan guarantees
Federal Highway Administration-TEA-21 20, 4, 42-43
Federal Highway Administration-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
federal highway funding-lobbying 8, 4, 329-343
Federal Highway Trust Fund 11, 4, 394-406
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association-collateralized mortgage obligations 15, 2, 58-67
Federal Housing Authority-bond guarantees 4, 4, 283-301
federal income tax-refunding warrants 17, 3, 1-47
federal income tax-solar power 1, 2, 85-131
federal insurance during construction-credit worthiness 3, 4, 306-310
federal loan guarantees-industrial revenue bonds 1, 3, 168-174
federal loan guarantees-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 195-209
federal loan guarantees-tax-exempt bonds 4, 4, 283-301
federal loan guarantees-tax-exempt bonds 5, 3, 167-193
federal loan guarantees-tax-exempt bonds 5, 3, 195-209
Federal National Mortgage Association-collateralized mortgage obligations 15, 2, 58-67
Federal Railroad Administration-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
federal regulation-municipal bond market 4, 1, 3-7
Federal Reserve Board-banks-investments 16, 2, 1-5

federal revenue loss-private purpose bonds-tax-exemption 10, 2, 95-103
federal revenues-municipal leasing-impacts 4, 3, 239-249
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation-backed bonds-tax-exemption 4, 2, 163-176
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 283-301
federal securities law 20, 4, 3-6
federal securities law see also Securities and Exchange Commission
federal spending 10, 3, 263-275
federal spending see also federal budget, federal deficit
federal student loans-tax-exempt financing 3, 2, 151-160
federal tax policy 9, 1, 65-70
federal tax policy 9, 2, 167-175
federal tax policy see also federal income tax; Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act; Tax Reform Act
federal taxes-multifamily housing bonds-tax-exemption see multifamily housing bonds-federal tax-exemption
federal taxes-municipal bonds-tax-exemption see municipal bonds-federal tax-exemption
federal taxes-trends 13, 3, 28-45
federalism-tax-exempt bonds-South Carolina v. Baker-1988 19, 4, 46-74
federalism-trends 17, 4, 37-45
federal-local government relations-devolution 17, 4, 37-45
federally guaranteed tax-exempt bonds 4, 4, 283-301
fees see also impact fees; passenger facilities charges; tipping fees; user fees
fees in lieu of taxes-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80
fees-Kentucky-financing jails 19, 4, 1-17
fees-mortgage purchase structure 12, 4, 35-56
FERC see Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Ferst, Steven 16, 4, 49-62
FGIC see Financial Guaranty Insurance Company
FHLMC see Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association
fiduciary responsibility-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262
Fillebrown, Stephen M.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
Final Official Statement 10, 4, 281-287
finance authorities-municipal bankruptcy 14, 1, 1-38
finance lease-definition 4, 3, 231-238
financial see also fiscal...
financial accountability-financial reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
Financial Accounting Foundation 13, 3, 80-96
Financial Accounting Foundation 19, 3, 70-72
Financial Accounting Foundation-1972-
Financial Accounting Foundation-accounting standards 14, 3, 85-90
Financial Accounting Standards Board 13, 3, 80-96
Financial Accounting Standards Board-accounting standards 14, 3, 85-90
Financial Accounting Standards Board-retiree health care benefits 17, 3, 78-91
Financial Accounting Standards Board-Statement 35 9, 3, 235-246

Financial Accounting Standards Board-Statement 71 9, 4, 311-335
financial advisors see also bond counsel; bond trustees; independent advisors; issuers; National Association of Bond Lawyers; National Association of Independent Public Finance Advisors; National Federation of Municipal Analysts; trustees; underwriters
financial advisors-bond issuers-disclosure roles 18, 2, 42-62
financial advisors-municipal bonds-negotiated sales 8, 4, 303-327
financial advisors-municipal finance 15, 1, 1-17
financial advisors-negotiated sales 4, 2, 117-128
financial advisors-reputation-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
financial advisors-services-pricing 15, 3, 36-52
financial advisory industry see financial advisors
financial assets-insurance companies 16, 1, 13-31
financial authorities-California 8, 4, 383-390
financial burden-industrial revenue bonds 2, 2, 83-89
financial condition-states-bond ratings 7, 4, 329-344
financial contributions-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
financial crisis see bankruptcy; default(s); specific units of government by name e.g. Miami, FL; New York City; Orange County, CA
financial crisis management see also financial management
financial crisis management planning 17, 2, 33-50
financial crisis management planning 17, 2, 81-94
financial crisis-Orange County, CA see Orange County, CA...
financial guarantees-pollution control facilities program 3, 4, 296-305
Financial Guaranty Insurance Company-municipal bond insurance 13, 2, 1-20
financial incentives-plant operators 4, 2, 99-110
financial indicators-hospitals 12, 1, 42-47
financial information-municipal securities-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
Financial Institutions Reform Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989 12, 4, 35-56
financial management see also financial crisis management
financial management-credit upgrades 16, 3, 11-24
financial management-local government-practices 7, 2, 123-127
financial management-local government-trends 10, 4, 357-362
financial management-Miami, FL-controls 18, 1, 1-17
financial management-Orange County, CA-problems 17, 2, 1-15
financial management-states-trends 10, 4, 357-362
financial partnerships-airline industry 14, 1, 76-98
financial planning 10, 4, 357-362
financial planning-local government 12, 2, 79-89
financial planning-Portland, OR 20, 4, 26-36
financial productivity-local government 7, 2, 123-127
financial ratios-municipalities-GASB S 14 impacts 14, 3, 52-65
financial reporting 16, 4, 31-48
financial reporting see also disclosure; reporting requirements
financial reporting entities-GASB S14 impacts 14, 3, 52-65
financial reporting entities-municipal debt 14, 3, 34-51
financial reporting practices-general obligation bonds 7, 3, 207-245

financial reporting-Canada 20, 3, 49-53
financial reporting-municipal bonds-ratings process 3, 2, 96-114
financial reporting-municipal bonds-trends 15, 1, 32-49
financial reporting-public employee retirement systems 9, 3, 235-246
financial reporting-states-retiree health care benefits 17, 3, 78-91
financial risks-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
financial risks-emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41
financial risks-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
financial statements see also general purpose financial statements
financial statements-local governments 18, 3, 94-99
financial statements-municipalities-reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
financing authorities-municipalities 14, 3, 34-51
financing powers-charter cities-California 4, 1, 31-55
financing techniques-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59
financing-jails 19, 4, 1-17
financing-prisons-privatization 16, 4, 49-62
Fippinger, Robert A.-disclosure guidelines 11, 3, 273-296
Fippinger, Robert A.-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
fire districts-California-tax referenda 20, 4, 20-25
fire rescue fee-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
firefighting expenditures-local government 7, 1, 33-44
FIRREA see Financial Institutions Reform Recovery and Enforcement Act
first tier securities-money funds-diversification requirements 15, 4, 60-75
first tier securities-money funds-investment limitations 17, 3, 63-77
first-time home buyers requirement-mortgage subsidy bonds 4, 2, 163-176
fiscal see also financial...
Fiscal 1988 Federal Budget 9, 2, 167-175
fiscal capacity-states-measurement of 8, 4, 361-375
fiscal characteristics-states-bond ratings 7, 4, 329-344
fiscal federalism-trends 13, 3, 28-45
fiscal federalism-trends 17, 4, 37-45
fiscal funding classes-lease financing 16, 4, 63-79
fiscal stress-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
fiscal viability-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
Fish, William W. 14, 4, 1-34
Five Year Index-*Municipal Finance Journal*-authors-titles 15, 4, 82-92
fixed-coupon payment dates-risks 3, 3, 183-187
fixed-coupon rates-risks 3, 3, 183-187
fixed-income investments 10, 3, 241-256
fixed-income securities-pension systems-funding adequacy 14, 4, 1-34
fixed-income securities-retirement systems 14, 4, 1-34
fixed-price contracts-independent power producers-California 13, 4, 62-78
fixed-rate see also variable rate...
fixed-rate bonds-municipal bonds 10, 3, 187-215

fixed-rate bonds-residual interest bonds-pricing 13, 1, 1-29
fixed-rate debt-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
fixing rates of return-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
flexibility-tax-exempt commercial paper 3, 1, 37-45
flexible issuing procedures-municipal bonds 8, 1, 61-68
Flickinger, Barbara-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
floaters see floating rate...
floating market prices-natural gas 20, 4, 50-54
floating rate bonds 4, 2, 117-128
floating rate debt-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
floating rate debt-local government 12, 3, 13-31
floating rate debt-public power industry 2, 2, 124-132
floating rate levies-property tax reform-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
floating rate notes 16, 3, 25-43
floating rate notes see also inverse floating rate notes
floating rate-tax-exempt commercial paper 6, 1, 25-39
FLOATs -- floating rate portion of a tax-exempt bond
FLOATs-duration calculations 14, 3, 25-33
float-tax-exempt notes-markets 5, 1, 69-80
flood control districts-California-tax referenda 20, 4, 20-25
floors-floating rate bonds-local government 12, 3, 13-31
Florida see also Miami, Orlando
Florida-certificates of participation 15, 1, 50-74
Florida-municipal debt adjustments-1926-1940 4, 3, 199-229
Florida-solar power-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
Florida-taxation 9, 3, 247-251
Florida-toll road feasibility studies 18, 1, 39-49
flow control-solid waste disposal 15, 4, 22-44
flow of funds-retirement center revenue bond financing 2, 1, 21-29
Flushing National Bank v. Aaron (1977) 7, 1, 65-68
FmHA see Farmers Home Administration
FNMA see Federal National Mortgage Association
Fong, Matt-State Treasurer-California 19, 4, 75-98
Fontainebleau Hotel Corp. v. Forty-Five Twenty-Five, Inc.(1959, FL) 1, 2, 85-131
Food and Drug Administration-cigarette regulation 20, 3, 12-19
Foot Hill Toll Road-California 18, 1, 50-75
forecasting accuracy-toll road feasibility studies 18, 1, 39-49
forecasting-lottery revenues 13, 1, 61-67
foreclosure proceedings-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
foreclosure sales-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
foreclosure-municipal bond defaults 16, 2, 52-89
foreign banks-letters of credit-SEC exemptions 6, 2, 79-96
foreign companies-participating manufacturer-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
foreign investment in the United States 6, 2, 79-96
foreign markets-Export Trading Company Act of 1981 2, 2, 119-123
foreign offerings-registration-exemption 7, 3, 183-193

foreign trade-trends 20, 3, 20-22
foreign trade-United States 20, 3, 23-29
Form see Internal Revenue Service-Form; Securities and Exchange Commission Form...
formal debt policy-Tax Reform Act of 1986 10, 4, 319-333
format-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
format-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
forward gas supply transactions 20, 4, 50-54
forward rate agreements 17, 3, 48-62
forward refunding warrants 17, 3, 1-47
fractional puts-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
France-banks-financial condition 15, 4, 76-81
France-municipal finance 13, 4, 1-24
Francoeur, Mary-state revolving fund bonds 20, 4, 42-43
Frank, Howard A. 20, 1, 1-19
Franke v. Midwestern Oklahoma Development Authority (1976) 7, 1, 65-68
FRAs see forward rate agreements
fraud see also omissions; securities fraud
fraud liability-municipal bonds-California 19, 4, 75-98
fraud on the market 12, 2, 49-57
Freddie Mac see Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association
free flow of information-disclosure 20, 4, 7-12
Freeman v. Leventhol & Horwath (1990) 12, 2, 49-57
Freeman, David S. 13, 4, 62-78
Fresno, County of v. Maelstrom (1979, California) 3, 2, 144-150
Friery, Thomas-Treasurer, City of Sacramento 7, 3, 267-271
FSLIC see Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation
full-cash technique-refunding 8, 3, 263-274
fund raising capacity-tax-exempt status, challenges to-impacts 14, 3, 66-80
fund reporting-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 3, 70-72
funding adequacy-pension systems 14, 4, 1-34
funds see also pension funds
funds-reporting requirements 20, 1, 89-92
future financing needs-citizen initiatives 20, 4, 37-41
future value-rebate payments-municipal bonds 10, 3, 187-215
futures see also municipal futures contracts
futures contracts-municipal bonds 16, 3, 25-43

G

GAAP see generally accepted accounting principles
gains-real property transfers-municipal bonds 5, 3, 233-244
Gann, Paul 7, 3, 247-254

GANs see grant anticipation notes
 garbage fees-Miami, FL-increases 18, 1, 1-17
 garbage-resource recovery bonds 4, 2, 99-110
 Garcia v. San Antonio Metropolitan Transit Authority (1985) 6, 3, 247-251
 Garcia v. San Antonio Metropolitan Transit Authority (1985) 7, 2, 107-122
 Garcia v. San Antonio Metropolitan Transit Authority (1985) 8, 3, 207-247
 Garcia v. San Antonio Metropolitan Transit Authority (1985) 9, 4, 337-350
 Garcia v. San Antonio Metropolitan Transit Authority (1985) 10, 1, 7-21
 Garcia v. San Antonio Metropolitan Transit Authority (1985) 19, 4, 46-74
 Garcia v. San Antonio Metropolitan Transit Authority (1985)-Fair Labor Standards Act 10, 1, 69-82
 Gardner v. Michigan (1905) 1, 2, 132-136
 GARVEE bonds see Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicles
 Gary, Howard-City Manager-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
 gas suppliers-prepaid gas supply transactions 20, 4, 50-54
 GASAC see Governmental Accounting Standards Advisory Council
 GASB see Government Accounting Standards Board
 gasb.org-Governmental Accounting Standards Board-website 19, 4, 99-102
 gasoline tax-Florida 4, 3, 199-229
 gasoline tax-states 10, 2, 105-116
 gate management-airports 14, 1, 76-98
 gateway to Caribbean-Miami, FL 20, 1, 1-19
 GENCOs see generating companies-electric utilities
 general fund lease capacity-lease guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
 general obligation bond issues-voter approval 20, 4, 26-36
 general obligation bonds see also municipal bonds
 general obligation bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
 general obligation bonds-default risk premiums 4, 1, 14-21
 general obligation bonds-disclosure practices 7, 3, 207-245
 general obligation bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
 general obligation bonds-interest costs-issue purpose 8, 1, 45-59
 general obligation bonds-issuance process 16, 3, 1-10
 general obligation bonds-issuance process-Michigan 11, 4, 421-431
 general obligation bonds-local government 9, 4, 283-309
 general obligation bonds-Orange County, CA-default see Orange County, CA-bond default
 general obligation bonds-Oregon-local government 13, 2, 30-41
 general obligation bonds-problems-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
 general obligation bonds-Proposition 13 8, 1, 89-92
 general obligation bonds-public support-citizen committees 12, 1, 15-21
 general obligation bonds-solar power 1, 2, 85-131
 general obligation bonds-states 7, 2, 107-122
 general obligation bonds-tax increment districts 2, 3, 173-181
 general obligation bonds-tax-exempt status 5, 1, 3-44
 general obligation debt-disclosure 5, 1, 45-57
 general obligation debt-marketing-income tax classification schemes 17, 1, 79-91
 general obligation debt-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359

general obligation limited tax bonds-Oregon 13, 2, 30-41
general obligation unlimited tax bonds-Oregon 13, 2, 30-41
general purpose financial statements-GASB Statement 14-impacts 14, 3, 52-65
general purpose financial statements-reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
general tax increases-voter approval requirement 20, 4, 20-25
generally accepted accounting principles-disclosure requirements 15, 4, 45-59
generally accepted accounting principles-disclosure requirements 16, 2, 6-37
generally accepted accounting principles-hierarchy of standards 14, 3, 85-90
generally accepted accounting principles-infrastructure reporting 19, 3, 16-31
generally accepted accounting principles-local governments 15, 1, 32-49
generally accepted accounting principles-tax-exempt leases 16, 4, 63-79
generating companies-retail wheeling 19, 1, 37-42
Gentile, Philip-lease financing 18, 4, 59-76
Georgia v. Evans (1942) 4, 3, 179-198
Georgia-Municipal Gas Authority of Georgia 20, 4, 50-54
Germany-banks-financial condition 15, 4, 76-81
Germany-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
GFOA see Government Finance Officers Association
gifts-tax-exempt financing-prohibitions 1, 2, 85-131
Glass-Steagall Act see Banking Act of 1934
Glenwillow Landfill, Inc. v. Akron (1979) 1, 2, 132-136
global economics 13, 4, 25-39
GNMA see Government National Mortgage Association
goal setting-management by objectives 13, 1, 83-90
GOBs see general obligation bonds
going-concern valuation-valuation-public utilities 12, 3, 78-88
Goldfarb v. Virginia State Bar (1975) 4, 3, 179-198
governance-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board Rule 11, 3, 273-296
government see also city...; county; federal...; intergovernmental...; local government; special districts; state...
Government Accounting Standards Board Statement 5-retirement systems-disclosure requirements 9, 3, 235-246
Government Accounting Standards Board-1984-
government assets-sales of 13, 3, 46-59
government bonds-privatization 18, 3, 45-66
Government Development Bank of Puerto Rico-tax-exempt commercial paper 2, 2, 102-114
government equities 11, 2, 193-203
Government Finance Officers Association Debt and Fiscal Policy Committee 20, 2, 66-108
Government Finance Officers Association-accounting standards 14, 3, 85-90
Government Finance Officers Association-bond issuers-disclosure roles 18, 2, 42-62
Government Finance Officers Association-disclosure 12, 1, 48-67
Government Finance Officers Association-disclosure 12, 1, 68-85
Government Finance Officers Association-disclosure 13, 1, 68-71
Government Finance Officers Association-disclosure guidelines 11, 3, 229-243

Government Finance Officers Association-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
Government Finance Officers Association-disclosure guidelines 15, 3, 1-16
Government Finance Officers Association-disclosure requirements 15, 4, 45-59
Government Finance Officers Association-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
Government Finance Officers Association-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
Government Finance Officers Association-Model Code-investment pools 16, 2, 6-37
Government Finance Research Center, Government Finance Officers Association 9, 4, 351-356
government investments-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
government issuers see issuers
government leasing 16, 4, 63-79
government leasing see also lease(s)..., leasing...
government leasing see also lease(s)..., leasing...
Government Leasing Tax Act of 1983 (HR 3110, 1983) 4, 3, 257-263
government leasing-master equipment leases 14, 2, 76-82
Government National Mortgage Association-collateralized mortgage obligations 15, 2, 58-67
government obligations-declaratory judgments 1, 1, 59-61
government operations-tax-exempt financing 11, 4, 331-372
government organizations-life cycles 8, 2, 145-149
government ownership-tax-exempt bonds 11, 4, 331-372
government purpose bonds see public purpose bonds
government securities-options 14, 3, 81-84
government securities-tax-exempt money funds 15, 4, 60-75
government services-privatization of 5, 4, 247-265
Governmental Accounting Standards Advisory Council 13, 3, 80-96
Governmental Accounting Standards Advisory Council 19, 3, 70-72
Governmental Accounting Standards Board 13, 3, 80-96
Governmental Accounting Standards Board 18, 1, 76-79
Governmental Accounting Standards Board 18, 2, 97-100
Governmental Accounting Standards Board 18, 4, 85-90
Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 3, 70-72
Governmental Accounting Standards Board 20, 1, 89-92
Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity.
20, 2, 117-120
Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 33, Accounting and Reporting for
Nonexchange Transactions. 20, 2, 117-120
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-accounting standards 14, 3, 85-90
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-developments 19, 2, 68-71
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-disclosure requirements 15, 1, 32-49
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-disclosure requirements 16, 2, 6-37
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-infrastructure reporting 19, 3, 16-31
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-municipal disclosure 18, 3, 94-99
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-public education-assessment 14, 2, 42-54
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-public education-assessment 14, 2, 55-75
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-public employee retirement system funding 18, 2,
84-96
Governmental Accounting Standards Board-retiree health care benefits 17, 3, 78-91

Governmental Accounting Standards Board-standards updates 16, 4, 80-90
 Governmental Accounting Standards Board-standards updates 20, 2, 117-120
 Governmental Accounting Standards Board-Statement 14 14, 3, 34-51
 Governmental Accounting Standards Board-Statement 14 14, 3, 52-65
 Governmental Accounting Standards Board-Statement 15 16, 4, 80-90
 Governmental Accounting Standards Board-Technical Bulletin No. 98-1 Disclosures about Year
 2000 Issues. 20, 1, 89-92
 Governmental Accounting Standards Board-website-gasb.org 19, 4, 99-102
 Governmental College and University Accounting Models, 1991 16, 4, 80-90
 governmental issuers see issuers
 Governmental Lease Financing Reform Act of 1983 (Senate Bill) 4, 3, 251-256
 government-Russia 20, 1, 20-34
 GPFSs see general purpose financial statements
 graduation rate-private colleges-credit analysis 17, 4, 1-9
 Graham, Bob-Senator, Florida-interview 9, 3, 247-251
 Gramm-Rudman-Hollings balanced budget law-1989 10, 2, 173-183
 grand jury investigations-certificates of participation-California 13, 4, 79-90
 grandfathering-money market fund investments-SEC 17, 3, 63-77
 grant agreements-municipal infrastructure-privatization 12, 3, 45-58
 grant anticipation notes-markets 5, 1, 69-80
 Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicles-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
 Graves v. New York ex rel. O'Keefe (1939)-reciprocal immunity 5, 1, 3-44
 Graves v. New York ex rel. O'Keefe (1939)-reciprocal immunity 8, 3, 207-247
 Great Lakes region-economic trends 7, 4, 321-327
 Green, Jeffrey S.-municipal securities-disclosure requirements 12, 4, 1-22
 Green, Jeffrey S.-municipal securities-disclosure requirements 18, 3, 84-93
 Green, Thomas H.-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 1-2
 gross domestic product see also economic trends
 gross domestic product-demographic trends-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
 gross domestic product-trends 20, 3, 23-29
 gross operating margin-bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
 gross state product-fiscal capacity indices-states 8, 4, 361-375
 ground lease agreements-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
 ground water contamination-clean-up-financial alternatives 18, 3, 67-83
 Group of Seven-economic policy 13, 4, 1-24
 growth-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
 growth-Santiago, Chile-airport-bond financing 20, 3, 54-58
 guaranteed student loans 3, 2, 151-160
 Gun-Free School Zones Act of 1990 19, 4, 46-74
 Gunyou, John 12, 1, 48-67
 Gunyou, John-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22

H

Hankla, James-Chief Administrative Officer-Los Angeles County, CA-interview 7, 4, 345-352
Harlan, W. E. 3, 1, 37-45
Harlan, William 17, 3, 48-62
Harper v. Tax Commission (1931) 17, 1, 79-91
Hawaii Housing Authority v. Midkiff (1984) 7, 1, 5-23
Hayllar, Ben-Director of Finance-Philadelphia, PA 17, 4, 55-76
HCFA see Health Care Financing Administration
health see also California Health..., hospital(s)..., Medicare, prospective payment system
health care costs-trends 13, 4, 25-39
health care costs-trends 14, 1, 39-53
health care expenditures-states 13, 3, 28-45
Health Care Financing Administration-Medicare cost recovery-lawsuits 20, 3, 12-19
health facilities-construction loans-California 13, 1, 30-50
health insurance industry-costs 14, 1, 1-38
health insurance-problems 14, 1, 54-75
health maintenance organizations-health care costs 14, 1, 39-53
hedging see also passive long-term hedging
hedging vehicles-municipal futures contracts 6, 4, 269-289
hedging-long-term debt 14, 3, 25-33
hedging-mortgage purchase structure 12, 4, 35-56
hedging-municipal bond portfolios 2, 4, 285-295
hedging-municipal bond portfolios 9, 4, 273-282
hedging-municipal derivatives 14, 2, 1-41
hedging-municipal derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
Heilman, Arthur D.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
Helvering v. Gerhardt (1938)-reciprocal immunity 5, 1, 3-44
Hender, Ray-institutional municipal securities buyer-interview 10, 1, 83-88
HFAs see housing finance authorities
hierarchy of accounting standards 14, 3, 85-90
high interest rates-municipal market-impacts 2, 4, 296-312
high risk investments see leveraged investments
high speed intercity rail facilities-bonds-tax-exempt status 10, 1, 23-53
High Speed Rail Act of 1984 (Florida) 12, 2, 59-78
high technology equipment-Export Trading Company Act of 1981 2, 2, 119-123
high technology facilities-tax-exempt bond financing 2, 1, 30-49
high technology industries-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
high technology property-leases 4, 3, 239-249
High, Bob 17, 4, 27-36
highly leveraged investment strategies see leveraged investments
highway construction-Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 14, 4, 35-58
highway construction-tax incentives-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
highway revenue bonds-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
historical auditing 4, 2, 143-151
historical cost/depreciation-infrastructure reporting 19, 3, 16-31

historically underutilized businesses-municipal debt issuance-participation 18, 3, 1-20
Hitchcock, David-lease financing 18, 4, 59-76
HIV - human immunodeficiency virus see acquired immune deficiency syndrome
Hoadley, Frank R.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
Hokenson, Richard 14, 4, 1-34
Holloman v. Commissioner (1975, 1977) 2, 4, 253-260
home ownership subsidies-economic impacts 13, 3, 1-15
home purchase price-single-family mortgage revenue bonds 1, 3, 155-167
homeless relief-Los Angeles County, CA 7, 4, 345-352
home-owned banks-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
Hornidge, Ann-Ellen 20, 4, 1-2
hospital see also health...
hospital closures-trends 14, 1, 54-75
hospital facility bonds-registration-exemption 7, 3, 183-193
hospital revenue bonds-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
hospital revenue bonds-ratio analysis
hospital revenues-trends 14, 1, 54-75
hospitals-bond issues-structural provisions 16, 4, 31-48
hospitals-construction-financing-CA 13, 1, 30-50
hospitals-credit quality 12, 1, 42-47
hospitals-health care costs 14, 1, 39-53
hospitals-Los Angeles County, CA 7, 1, 79-88
household debt-Southeast 15, 4, 1-21
household formation-trends-financial impacts 14, 4, 1-34
housing see also mortgage...; multifamily housing; public housing ; real estate; rental housing
construction; residential...; single-family housing...; tax-exempt mortgage...; United
States Housing Act of 1937; veterans' mortgage bonds
Housing Act of 1949 3, 2, 83-95
housing agencies-single-family housing-mortgage revenue bonds 1, 1, 52-58
Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 1, 3, 175-187
Housing and Urban Development see also urban development action grants
Housing and Urban Development-subsidized housing-obligations 1, 3, 175-187
Housing and Urban Development-urban development action grants-tax-exempt financing 1, 4,
235-245
housing bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
housing bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
housing bonds-history 2, 1, 3-11
housing costs-Miami, FL 20, 1, 1-19
housing demand-Florida 15, 4, 1-21
housing finance authorities-cross-calling of bonds 15, 2, 37-57
Housing Finance Authorities-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
Housing Finance Opportunity Act of 1983 (HR 1176) 4, 4, 283-301
Housing Finance Opportunity Act of 1983 (HR 1176) 4, 4, 315-332
housing programs-charter cities-limitations-CA 4, 1, 31-55

housing revenue bonds-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
housing starts-demographic trends-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
housing supply-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
housing-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
housing-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 195-209
housing-tax-exempt mortgage bonds 1, 2, 137-139
Hovey, Hal 13, 3, 28-45
HR 1176 see Housing Finance Opportunity Act
HR 1635 see Industrial Development Bond Limitation Act
HR 3110 see Government Leasing Tax Act of 1983
HR 3838 (1985)-assessment of 7, 2, 155-160
HR 3838 (1985)-assessment of 7, 3, 195-206
HR 3838 (1985)-bond counsel opinions 7, 2, 95-105
HR 3838 (1985)-tax and revenue anticipation notes 7, 2, 145-153
HR 4170 (1983) 5, 2, 91-129
HR 4420 (1981) 3, 3, 163-171
HR 4420 (1981) Proposed reforms for industrial revenue bonds
HR 4961 (1981) 3, 3, 163-171
HR 4961 (1981) Became the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982
HR 4961 (1981) see also Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982
HTPP see Power Program Hydro-Thermal
HUBs see historically underutilized businesses
Hughes v. Alexandria Scrap Corp. (1976) 15, 3, 53-79
human immunodeficiency virus see acquired immune deficiency syndrome
human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) see acquired immune deficiency syndrome
Hutton, Thomas A.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
Hybud Equipment Corp. v. City of Akron (1979) 1, 2, 132-136
Hybud Equipment Corp. v. City of Akron (1982) 6, 3, 203-209

I

Idaho-court cases-Washington Public Power Supply System 6, 2, 111-136
IDBs see industrial development bonds
idle funds-investment-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
ignorance-issuers-disclosure laws 20, 4, 13-17
Illinois Educational Facilities Authority-tax-exempt commercial paper 2, 2, 102-114
Illinois-solar power-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
immigration laws-Miami, FL 20, 1, 1-19
immunity see also reciprocal immunity
immunity-local governments-bond defaults 16, 2, 52-89
immunization of bonds 10, 3, 241-256
immunization-municipal bond portfolios 2, 4, 285-295
impact fees-infrastructure financing 11, 4, 407-420
implied default see also defaults

implied default rates-municipal bonds 12, 3, 1-12
implied default risks-insured municipal bonds 13, 2, 1-20
imports-foreign trade-trends 20, 3, 20-22
imports-United States-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
improvement funds-refundings 8, 2, 99-116
in lieu of taxes-nonprofit hospitals-payments 14, 3, 66-80
In the Matter of H.L. Bennett Co. (1978) 1, 1, 42-51
incentives see also research tax credits
incentives-Chapter 9 bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
incineration of waste-resource recovery bonds 4, 2, 99-110
income indices-fiscal capacity-states 8, 4, 361-375
income levels-home ownership 13, 3, 1-15
income limits-single-family mortgage revenue bonds 1, 3, 155-167
income taxes-classification schemes-constitutional challenges 17, 1, 79-91
income taxes-states 7, 1, 25-31
income taxes-states 10, 2, 105-116
income taxes-states-classification schemes-constitutional challenges 17, 1, 79-91
income taxes-states-tax rates 8, 3, 275-282
income taxes-states-tax-exempt bonds-tax treatment 15, 3, 53-79
income taxes-tax windfalls-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 3, 275-282
income taxes-tax-exempt bonds 19, 4, 46-74
income taxes-tax-exempt securities-demand for 6, 1, 19-24
indenture amendments-structural provisions 16, 4, 31-48
independent advisors see also financial advisors
independent advisors-municipal finance 15, 1, 1-17
independent advisors-services-cost of 15, 3, 36-52
independent financial advisors see financial advisors
independent power producers 13, 4, 62-78
index-based inverse floaters 13, 4, 40-61
indexed floor/ceiling agreements 9, 1, 37-52
India-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
indirect credit-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
indirect loan guarantees-federal loan programs-industrial revenue bonds 1, 3, 168-174
indirect returns-New Mexico-strategic investment 10, 2, 117-152
individual income taxes see income tax...
individual investors-municipal bonds 2, 4, 296-312
individual investors-municipal bonds 5, 2, 137-146
Industrial and Commercial Development Authority Law-Pennsylvania 2, 2, 102-114
industrial customers-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling-Kansas 19, 3, 56-69
industrial development authorities-California-local government 1, 4, 246-256
Industrial Development Bond Limitation Act of 1983 (HR 1635) 4, 4, 283-301
Industrial Development Bond Limitation Act of 1983 (HR 1635) 4, 4, 303-313
Industrial Development Bond Limitation Act of 1983 (HR 1635) 4, 4, 315-332
industrial development bonds 4, 4, 267-282

industrial development bonds 7, 3, 195-206
industrial development bonds 7, 3, 255-265
industrial development bonds 12, 2, 1-30
industrial development bonds 15, 3, 80-87
industrial development bonds see also industrial revenue bonds; private security test; small issue industrial development bonds; private activity bonds; small issue industrial development bonds; Tax Reform Act of 1986-industrial development...; volume limits...; issuers...
industrial development bonds-arbitrage restrictions 6, 2, 143-152
industrial development bonds-California 1, 4, 246-256
industrial development bonds-commercial banks 2, 4, 277-284
industrial development bonds-depreciation 5, 2, 131-136
industrial development bonds-federal regulations 2, 1, 56-70
industrial development bonds-federal regulations 4, 1, 3-7
industrial development bonds-high technology facilities 2, 1, 30-49
industrial development bonds-Internal Revenue Service definition 2, 1, 30-49
industrial development bonds-Internal Revenue Service rule 103(b) 3, 2, 127-140
industrial development bonds-issuers see issuers-industrial development bonds
industrial development bonds-limitations 4, 4, 283-301
industrial development bonds-public approval requirement 3, 4, 259-267
industrial development bonds-refinancing prohibition 2, 1, 12-20
industrial development bonds-registration 8, 1, 69-76
industrial development bonds-registration-exemptions 7, 3, 183-193
industrial development bonds-rental housing 2, 1, 3-11
industrial development bonds-restrictions 4, 4, 333-338
industrial development bonds-small business 2, 4, 243-252
industrial development bonds-small issues see small issue industrial development bonds
industrial development bonds-solar power 1, 2, 85-131
industrial development bonds-state ceiling limits 5, 2, 91-129
industrial development bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
industrial development bonds-tax-exemption 6, 2, 97-110
industrial development bonds-tax-exemption-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
industrial development bonds-valuation effects 12, 3, 32-44
industrial electric consumption-Kansas 19, 2, 57-67
industrial process heat systems-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
industrial revenue bonds 11, 4, 331-372
industrial revenue bonds-arbitrage restrictions 6, 2, 143-152
industrial revenue bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
industrial revenue bonds-economic impacts 3, 3, 163-171
industrial revenue bonds-efficiency 4, 4, 303-313
industrial revenue bonds-federal regulation-trends 2, 1, 56-70
industrial revenue bonds-financial burden-federal government 2, 2, 83-89
industrial revenue bonds-history 2, 1, 56-70
industrial revenue bonds-history 2, 2, 83-89
industrial revenue bonds-restrictions 3, 3, 163-171

industrial revenue bonds-small business financing 1, 3, 168-174
industrial revenue bonds-state quotas 3, 3, 163-171
industrial revenue bonds-Uniform Commercial Code 1, 1, 42-51
industrial revenue bonds-volume limits 3, 3, 163-171
industrial revenue bonds-volume limits 12, 1, 22-41
industrial revenue bonds-volume limits-HR 3838 7, 2, 95-105
industry valuations-industrial development bonds-impacts 12, 3, 32-44
inefficient bids-municipal bonds-cost impacts 1, 3, 192-198
inflation see also economic trends
inflation adjustments-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11
inflation adjustments-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
inflation-municipal markets-impacts 2, 4, 296-312
inflation-project funding methods 10, 4, 289-303
information dissemination see also disclosure...; exchange of information; financial reporting;
Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories; reporting
requirements; self-certified information vendors; statement of intentions
information dissemination-access 20, 4, 7-12
information dissemination-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
information dissemination-municipal securities 15, 3, 1-16
information dissemination-securities markets 11, 3, 273-296
information reporting requirements see reporting requirements
infrastructure see also development; highway...; public utilities
infrastructure construction-project funding methods 10, 4, 289-303
infrastructure construction-shipping-Southern California 20, 3, 30-34
infrastructure development-public-private partnerships 11, 2, 181-191
infrastructure development-public-private partnerships-assessment of 13, 1, 72-82
infrastructure development-tax-exempt financing 11, 4, 331-372
infrastructure financing 20, 3, 35-37
infrastructure financing 7, 1, 69-78
infrastructure financing-emerging markets 20, 3, 38-41
infrastructure financing-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
infrastructure financing-local government 8, 2, 189-194
infrastructure financing-local government-CA 8, 1, 89-92
infrastructure financing-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
infrastructure investment-economic development 12, 4, 73-81
infrastructure partnerships-assessment of 13, 1, 72-82
infrastructure privatization-federal grant restrictions 12, 3, 45-58
infrastructure problems 6, 4, 299-309
infrastructure reporting 19, 3, 16-31
infrastructure trust funds-federal budget 11, 4, 394-406
ingress-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
initial disclosure 20, 2, 49-65
initial payments-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11

initiative see also double majority; initiatives; measure...; property tax...; proposition...;
referenda; super majority; tax...

initiative petitions-referenda 20, 4, 20-25

initiatives-AMBAC 20, 4, 37-41

initiatives-California-tax reforms 7, 3, 247-254

initiatives-governmental impacts 20, 4, 18-19

initiatives-governmental impacts 20, 4, 20-25

initiatives-governmental impacts 20, 4, 26-36

initiatives-governmental impacts 20, 4, 37-41

initiatives-local government see local government-initiatives

initiatives-local government utilities-bond issues 20, 4, 37-41

injunctive proceedings-Securities and Exchange Commission 20, 4, 3-6

injunctive proceedings-Securities and Exchange Commission 20, 4, 59-82

in-kind services-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80

inner city suburbs-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25

inner ring-suburban development-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25

innovative financing-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 16-32

inpatient beds-hospitals-trends 14, 1, 54-75

insider trading-disclosure process 20, 4, 13-17

insider trading-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36

insider trading-market disclosure 20, 4, 7-12

insider trading-underwriters 8, 1, 85-88

institutional see also bank..., banking...; insurance companies

institutional bond portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297

institutional buyers-municipal bonds-restrictions 5, 4, 283-297

insurance see also bond insurance; casualty insurance; deposit insurance; health insurance;
insured municipal bonds; municipal bond insurance...

insurance companies-alternative minimum tax 7, 4, 307-319

insurance companies-demand for municipal bonds-market trends 2, 4, 296-312

insurance companies-municipal bonds-portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297

insurance companies-portfolios-municipal bonds 16, 1, 13-31

insurance costs-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359

insurance-certificate of participation 7, 1, 79-88

insurance-needs assessment-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359

insurance-single-family mortgage revenue bonds 1, 3, 155-167

insured municipal bonds 3, 3, 188-195

insured municipal bonds 8, 1, 21-31

insured municipal bonds 10, 2, 153-171

insured municipal bonds see also Municipal Bond Insurance Corporation

insured municipal bonds-trading levels 13, 2, 1-20

intercity rail facilities-bonds-tax-exempt status 10, 1, 23-53

interest see also bond interest; long-term interest rates; tax-exempt; variable rate...; yield...

interest capitalization-municipal utilities 9, 4, 311-335

interest costs see also interest deductions; interest payments; interest rate(s)...; net interest
cost(s)

interest costs-control of-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62

interest costs-deductions 8, 1, 33-44
interest costs-local government 12, 3, 13-31
interest costs-municipal bond issues 8, 1, 45-59
interest costs-state tax differentials 12, 3, 59-77
interest costs-tax-exempt commercial paper 3, 1, 37-45
interest deductions-homeowners 13, 3, 1-15
interest deductions-municipal deposits 3, 3, 172-182
interest exclusion see also tax-exempt...
interest exclusion-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 267-282
interest exemptions see also small issue industrial...; tax-exempt...
interest exemptions-state approval process-requirements 6, 2, 137-142
interest expense see interest costs
interest on condemnation awards-tax-exempt status 8, 2, 121-144
interest only securities-local government investments 15, 2, 58-67
interest payments-deductibility 8, 1, 33-44
interest rate see also fixed...; fixed-rate(s)...; interest costs; variable rate...; yield...
interest rate caps-municipal derivatives 14, 2, 1-41
interest rate floors-municipal derivatives 14, 2, 1-41
interest rate profiles-derivative securities 14, 2, 1-41
interest rate risk-risk management-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
interest rate risks-bonds 10, 3, 241-256
interest rate risks-municipal bond portfolios 2, 4, 285-295
interest rate risks-tax-exempt bonds 4, 1, 22-30
interest rate swaps 9, 1, 37-52
interest rate swaps 10, 3, 217-230
interest rate swaps 13, 4, 40-61
interest rate swaps see also swap(s)...
interest rate swaps-residual interest bonds-valuation 13, 1, 1-29
interest rate volatility-municipal bond portfolios-control of 2, 4, 285-295
interest rate-competitive bidding 8, 1, 9-19
interest rate-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
interest rate-electric utilities 3, 4, 331-341
interest rate-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
interest rate-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 267-282
interest rate-long-term investments-demographic trends-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
interest rate-municipal bond insurance 8, 1, 21-31
interest rate-restrictions-health care construction-CA 13, 1, 30-50
interest rate-Santiago, Chile-airport-bond financing 20, 3, 54-58
interest rate-tax-exempt notes-markets 5, 1, 69-80
interest rate-third world countries-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
interest rate-unfunded pension obligations 19, 3, 32-43
interest rate-variable rate demand bonds 6, 3, 225-238
interest rates see interest rate
interest-definition of 8, 2, 121-144

interest-only with sinking fund-refunding 8, 3, 263-274
intergovernmental burdens-tax immunity 10, 1, 7-21
intergovernmental cooperation-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
intergovernmental tax immunity 8, 3, 207-247
intergovernmental tax immunity 9, 3, 253-263
intergovernmental tax immunity 10, 1, 7-21
intergovernmental tax immunity 15, 3, 53-79
intergovernmental tax immunity 19, 4, 46-74
intergovernmental tax immunity see also tax-exempt...
intergovernmental tax immunity-Constitutional issues 7, 2, 107-122
intergovernmental tax immunity-municipal bonds 6, 3, 247-251
intermarket hedging 9, 1, 37-52
intermodal shipping-Southern California 20, 3, 30-34
Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 14, 4, 35-58
Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991-toll roads 18, 1, 18-38
internal borrowing-local government 12, 3, 13-31
Internal Revenue Code 145(b)(5) 19, 2, 72-74
Internal Revenue Code 149(d) 17, 3, 1-47
Internal Revenue Code 501(c)(3) 19, 4, 103-108
Internal Revenue Code of 1986 17, 3, 1-47
Internal Revenue Code Section 103 1, 1, 52-58
Internal Revenue Code Section 103 2, 1, 3-11
Internal Revenue Code Section 103 2, 1, 56-70
Internal Revenue Code Section 103 2, 3, 182-193
Internal Revenue Code Section 103 4, 1, 3-7
Internal Revenue Code Section 103 6, 3, 211-214
Internal Revenue Code Section 103 7, 2, 107-122
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(a) 2, 4, 253-260
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(a) 9, 3, 181-219
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(b) 2, 1, 12-20
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(b) 2, 4, 253-260
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(b)(4) 5, 4, 267-281
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(b)-revisions 3, 2, 127-140
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(c)(2) 4, 2, 129-141
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(c)-arbitrage regulations 1, 4, 273-288
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(c)-arbitrage restrictions 1, 4, 289-297
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(h) 5, 3, 195-209
Internal Revenue Code Section 103(k) 3, 4, 259-267
Internal Revenue Code Section 103-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
Internal Revenue Code Section 163 8, 1, 33-44
Internal Revenue Code Section 265(2) 8, 1, 33-44
Internal Revenue Code Section 7478 1, 1, 59-61
Internal Revenue Code-amendments 20, 2, 121-125
Internal Revenue Service see also Internal Revenue Code...
Internal Revenue Service Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998 19, 4, 103-108
Internal Revenue Service-Appeals Division 20, 1, 93-95

Internal Revenue Service-Form 1099-auditing 16, 3, 78-88
Internal Revenue Service-Letter Ruling 8012090 2, 4, 253-260
Internal Revenue Service-Letter Ruling 8029038-1980 2, 1, 12-20
Internal Revenue Service-Letter Ruling 8043078-1980 2, 1, 12-20
Internal Revenue Service-municipal bond cases-audit techniques 16, 3, 78-88
Internal Revenue Service-output regulations 19, 3, 73-75
Internal Revenue Service-principal user regulations 8, 1, 77-83
Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Procedure 72-18 8, 1, 33-44
Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Procedure 79-4 1, 1, 59-61
Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Procedure 79-5 2, 3, 194-206
Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Procedure 79-12 1, 1, 59-61
Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Procedure 80-55 3, 3, 172-182
Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Ruling 78-302 2, 4, 313-320
Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Ruling 79-321 2, 1, 12-20
Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Ruling 80-328-retroactive application of 1, 4, 289-297
Internal Revenue Service-rulemaking-tax-exempt status 11, 4, 331-372
Internal Revenue Service-ruling requests-time requirements 1, 1, 59-61
Internal Revenue Service-tax-exempt status decisions-appeals 19, 3, 73-75
internal service funds-reporting requirements 20, 1, 89-92
international air travel-trends 14, 1, 76-98
International Airport-Santiago, Chile-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41
international banks-letters of credit-SEC exemptions 6, 2, 79-96
international debt crisis 11, 2, 193-203
international debt markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 35-37
International Monetary Fund 13, 4, 1-24
international trade-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
internet-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
interpretive notices-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 1, 1, 3-41
interpretive releases-Securities and Exchange Commission 15, 3, 1-16
intrastate offerings-registration-exemption 7, 3, 183-193
inverse floaters see inverse floating rate notes
inverse floating rate notes 13, 4, 40-61
inverse floating rate notes 16, 3, 25-43
inverse floating rate notes-derivative asset pricing 14, 2, 1-41
inverse floating rate notes-duration calculations 14, 3, 25-33
inverse floating rate notes-Orange County Investment Pool 17, 2, 16-32
investment see also bond...; derivatives; hedging; interest rate swaps; municipal bond; options;
second tier securities; secondary market; swap(s)...
investment banks-financial advisor services-cost of 15, 3, 36-52
Investment Company Act of 1940 16, 2, 6-37
Investment Company Act of 1940-amendments-1996 17, 3, 63-77
Investment Company Act of 1940-registration-taxable municipal bonds 7, 3, 183-193
investment income-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 16-32
investment instruments-states 11, 3, 297-311

investment of state funds-New Mexico 10, 2, 117-152
investment policy-California 8, 4, 383-390
investment policy-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
investment policy-local government 17, 4, 55-76
investment pools 16, 2, 38-51
investment pools-Orange County, CA see Orange County Investment Pool
investment portfolio see portfolio...
investment risks see also reinvestment risks; risk(s)...
investment risks-derivative securities 16, 3, 25-43
investment risks-local government 17, 2, 81-94
investment risks-take or pay contracts 4, 2, 111-115
investment strategies see also leveraged investments
investment strategies-leverage 16, 2, 1-5
investment strategies-municipal bonds-risks 16, 2, 52-89
investment strategies-Orange County, CA 16, 2, 6-37
investment strategies-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 16-32
investment tax credit-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
investment yields see also yield...
investment yields-limitations-tax-exempt bonds 5, 4, 267-281
investment yields-transferred funds 8, 3, 263-274
investment-bond proceeds-tax-exemption 4, 4, 283-301
investments see also references are under investment
investments-local government 7, 3, 267-271
investments-New Mexico-economic impacts 8, 3, 249-262
investments-Orange County, CA 7, 2, 161-167
investments-states-economic impacts 8, 3, 249-262
investments-valuation of-methods 9, 3, 235-246
investor access-information dissemination 20, 4, 7-12
investor demand-municipal bond market-trends 2, 4, 296-312
investor inquiries-disclosure problems 20, 4, 13-17
investor owned utilities 13, 4, 62-78
investor owned utilities see also electric utilities; independent power producers; public utilities;
utilities
investor owned utilities-cost of capital 3, 3, 196-212
investor owned utilities-municipal takeovers 12, 3, 78-88
investors-market disclosure 20, 4, 1-2
IOS see interest only securities
Iowa Railway Finance Authority-debt 6, 4, 311-315
IPPs see independent power producers
IRBs see industrial revenue bonds
IRC see Internal Revenue Code
IRS see Internal Revenue Service
issuance costs see also underwriting fees
issuance costs-11(b) bonds 1, 3, 175-187
issuance costs-municipal bonds 1, 3, 192-198
issuance costs-tax-exempt debt 11, 2, 129-140

issuance costs-tax-exempt debt 11, 2, 141-154
issuance process-general obligation bonds 8, 1, 61-68
issuance process-general obligation bonds 16, 3, 1-10
issuance process-general obligation bonds-Michigan 11, 4, 421-431
issuance process-municipal securities 17, 1, 1-28
issue date-refunding warrants-tax concerns 17, 3, 1-47
issue purpose see private activity...; public activity...; public purpose...
issue purpose-interest costs 8, 1, 45-59
issue ratings see bond ratings
issue size see also small issue
issue size-competitive bidding-impacts 8, 1, 9-19
issue size-financial advisor services-cost of 15, 3, 36-52
issue size-industrial development bonds-stock prices-impacts 12, 3, 32-44
issue size-underwriter search-issuance costs 19, 4, 18-37
issue size-underwriter's spreads 5, 1, 59-67
issuer responsibilities 20, 3, 59-82
issuer-provided puts-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
issuers see also financial advisors
issuers-conflict of interest-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
issuers-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
issuers-disclosure requirements 16, 2, 6-37
issuers-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
issuers-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
issuers-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
issuers-disclosure requirements 20, 4, 1-2
issuers-disclosure requirements 20, 4, 3-6
issuers-disclosure requirements 20, 4, 7-12
issuers-disclosure requirements 20, 4, 13-17
issuers-industrial development bonds-roles 2, 3, 182-193
issuers-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
issuers-municipal bonds-negotiated sales 8, 4, 303-327
issuers-municipal bonds-negotiated sales 17, 1, 37-67
issuers-municipal bonds-problems 3, 3, 183-187
issuers-Native American Tribes-non-qualified issuers 9, 3, 181-219
issuers-non-qualified issuers 9, 3, 181-219
issuers-official statements-disclosure 12, 1, 48-67
issuers-payment liability 17, 3, 1-47
issuers-political subdivisions of states 9, 3, 181-219
issuers-qualified issuers 9, 3, 181-219
issuers-roles-industrial development bonds 2, 3, 182-193
issuers-special districts 9, 3, 181-219
issuers-subsidized housing-municipal bond financing 1, 3, 175-187
ISTEA see Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act
ITC see investment tax credit

J

JAAAs see joint action agencies 10, 1, 55-67
jails-financing of 19, 4, 1-17
Japan-banks-financial condition 15, 4, 76-81
Japan-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
Japan-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
Japan-public finance 13, 4, 1-24
Jarvis, Howard 7, 3, 247-254
Jefferson Disposal Co. v. Parish of Jefferson, LA (1985) 6, 3, 203-209
JOAs see Joint Operating Agencies
job growth-United States 20, 3, 23-29
John Doe summonses-Internal Revenue Service-auditing 16, 3, 78-88
Johnson, Freda S. 13, 4, 1-24
Johnson, Harold J.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
Johnson, Sara-foreign trade-trends 20, 3, 20-22
joint action agencies-credit ratings 10, 1, 55-67
joint development-urban development projects 7, 1, 5-23
Joint Operating Agencies-utility financing 6, 1, 41-60
Joint Statement on Improvements in Municipal Securities Market Disclosure.-1993 20, 2, 6-13
Jones, Charles 16, 4, 49-62
judgmental analysis-revenue forecasting 16, 1, 63-79
judicial foreclosure-health care construction-CA 13, 1, 30-50
judicial interpretation-public purpose 6, 1, 61-67

K

K Mart-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 56-70
Kahn v. Shevin (1974) 17, 1, 79-91
Kansas City Southern Railway v. Commissioner (1929) 8, 2, 121-144
Kansas City, Missouri School District-desegregation-property tax increases 12, 1, 1-14
Kansas Municipal Energy Agency 19, 2, 30-39
Kansas Municipal Energy Agency-retail wheeling 19, 1, 16-30
Kansas Municipal Utilities Inc.-retail wheeling 19, 1, 16-30
Kansas-municipal electric utilities-history 19, 2, 30-39
Kansas-municipal electric utilities-market model 19, 2, 57-67
Kansas-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 16-30
Kansas-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 31-36
Kansas-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 37-42
Kansas-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 43-48
Kansas-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 2, 40-56

Kansas-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling-stranded costs 19, 3, 44-55
Kearn County, California-oil property-assessment 8, 2, 195-201
Keen, Stephen A. 15, 4, 60-75
Kendall, Donald R. 13, 4, 62-78
Kenny Information Systems, Inc.-information repository 11, 1, 7-51
Kentucky Local Correctional Facilities Construction Authority 19, 4, 1-17
Kentucky-bonds-options 14, 3, 81-84
Kessel, Reuben-underwriter search-issuance costs 19, 4, 18-37
King, Herbert 7, 1, 5-23
King, Ralph 17, 3, 63-77
Kintzinger, Andres-municipal securities-disclosure 18, 3, 84-93
Kirst, M.W. 14, 2, 55-75
KLCFCA see Kentucky Local Correctional Facilities Construction Authority
Klinke, Diane G. 20, 2, 6-13
Koenen, Austin 12, 1, 48-67
Korea-bonds 20, 3, 42-48
Korea-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
Kreutzen, Walter D.-toll roads 18, 1, 50-75
Kubiak, Raymond J.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36

L

labor see also economic trends
labor force trends-financial impacts 14, 4, 1-34
labor market trends-Southeast 15, 4, 1-21
Lafayette, City of v. Louisiana Power & Light Co. (1978) 1, 2, 85-131
Lafayette, City of v. Louisiana Power & Light Co. (1978) 4, 3, 179-198
Lafayette, City of v. Louisiana Power & Light Co. (1978) 6, 3, 203-209
Lake County, IN-attorneys-conflict of interest-local ordinances 20, 2, 113-116
Lampf, Pleva, Lipkind, Prupis & Petigrew v. John Gilbertson et al. (1990) 12, 4, 69-71
land acquisitions-airports-financing 5, 4, 267-281
land acquisitions-Denver International Airport 13, 2, 60-79
land acquisitions-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
land acquisitions-industrial development bonds-limitations 5, 3, 167-193
land based bond defaults-California 19, 4, 75-98
land booms-local government-bankruptcies-Florida 4, 3, 199-229
land subsidies-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
land use planning see also mixed use development
land use planning-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
land use-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
land-based bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
landfills see also Glenwillow Landfill, Inc. v. Akron (1979); tipping fees; waste...

landfills-closure of-environmental regulations-compliance costs 17, 1, 29-36
landfills-solid waste disposal-costs 15, 4, 22-44
landing fees-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
landowners-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
land-secured financings-California 18, 4, 27-58
Lanza, Ernesto A.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
Lanza, Ernesto A.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
lapsed security interest 1, 1, 42-51
large aircraft-airport problems 14, 1, 76-98
large banks see also bank(s)..
large banks-institutional bond portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297
large documents-disclosure problems 20, 2, 66-108
Large Public Power Council-output regulations-comments 19, 3, 73-75
large scale urban projects-financing 7, 1, 5-23
large states see also state(s)..
large states-volume limits-private activity bonds 12, 1, 22-41
Larwood, Pauline-interview 8, 2, 195-201
late payment practices-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
Latin America-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
lawyers see also bond counsel
lawyers-bond counsel-roles bond counsel-roles 1, 3, 199-203
lawyers-lobbyists-local government representation 8, 4, 329-343
lease see also capital leasing; certificates of participation; conditional sales lease; equipment
leasing; government leasing; ground lease agreements; lease-purchase agreements;
leasehold rights; leases; leasing; leveraged leases; master lease(s)...; municipal leasing;
operating leases; safe-harbor leases; sale-leaseback agreements; tax-exempt leasing
lease agreements-airports-airlines 14, 1, 76-98
lease and use agreements-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
lease capacity-lease guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
lease financing 16, 4, 63-79
lease financing-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
lease financing-trends 18, 4, 59-76
lease guidelines-California 15, 2, 82-90
lease revenue bonds-San Diego, CA 18, 4, 1-5
lease structure-lease guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
lease transactions-real property transfers-municipal bonds 5, 3, 233-244
leasehold rights-airlines 14, 1, 76-98
lease-purchase agreements 4, 3, 231-238
lease-purchase agreements-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
lease-purchase agreements-problems 13, 3, 16-27
lease-purchase agreements-tax-exempt status 6, 3, 211-214
lease-rental bonds-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
leases see also references are under lease
leases-governmental units 16, 4, 63-79
leases-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
leases-privatization 13, 3, 46-59

leasing see also references are under lease
leasing authority-local government-certificates of participation 8, 4, 377-382
leasing-California 13, 4, 79-90
leasing-municipal finance 2, 4, 296-312
leasing-problems-reforms 4, 3, 239-249
leasing-rail car financing-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59
leasing-trends 4, 3, 239-249
Leavitt, Arthur-Securities and Exchange Commission-Chairman 19, 4, 75-98
legal constraints-institutional bond portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297
legal defense costs-tobacco industry 20, 3, 12-19
legislative findings-public purpose 6, 1, 61-67
legislative preemption-charter cities-powers-California 4, 1, 31-55
Lehman Brothers, Inc.-residual interest bonds 13, 1, 1-29
lender loans see loans to lenders
lending see also debt
lending programs-state revolving funds 16, 1, 32-62
lending velocity-state revolving funds 16, 1, 32-62
Lenhausen v. Lake Shore Auto Part Company (1973) 17, 1, 79-91
Letter Ruling see Internal Revenue Service-Letter Ruling
letters-of-credit-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
letters-of-credit-backed floating rate bonds 7, 1, 79-88
letters-of-credit-backed municipal bonds 9, 3, 221-234
letters-of-credit-backed tax-exempt bonds 5, 3, 195-209
letters-of-credit-foreign banks-SEC exemptions 6, 2, 79-96
letters-of-credit-municipal finance 2, 4, 296-312
letters-of-credit-prepaid gas supply transactions 20, 4, 50-54
letters-of-credit-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
letters-of-credit-variable rate demand bonds 6, 3, 225-238
leveraged investments see also risk...
leveraged investments-Montabello, CA-problems 17, 2, 33-50
leveraged investments-Orange County, CA 7, 2, 161-167
leveraged investments-Orange County, CA 16, 2, 38-51
leveraged investments-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
leveraged investments-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 16-32
leveraged investments-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 33-50
leveraged investments-strategies 16, 2, 1-5
leveraged leases 4, 3, 231-238
leveraged leases see also lease...
leveraged leases-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
leveraged loan see also loans
leveraged loan programs-state revolving funds 16, 1, 32-62
leverage-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
leverage-residual interest bonds-valuation 13, 1, 1-29
LGAA see Local Government Antitrust Act of 1984

liability see also potential liability
liability releases-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
liability-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
liability-municipal bond defaults 16, 2, 52-89
Lian, Gerry-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108 20, 2, 66-108
LIBOR -- London Interbank Offered Rate
LIBOR-indexed floor/ceiling agreements 9, 1, 37-52
LIBOR-indexed interest rate caps 9, 1, 37-52
LIBOR-indexed interest rate swaps 9, 1, 37-52
Liebschutz, David S. 17, 4, 37-45
liquid assets to total liabilities-bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
liquidity see also cash flow(s)...; revenue shortfalls
liquidity problems-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
liquidity-bonds-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
liquidity-local government 17, 2, 81-94
liquidity-local government-financial crisis 17, 2, 33-50
liquidity-municipal bonds-quality spreads 12, 3, 1-12
liquidity-variable rate demand notes 9, 1, 37-52
litigation-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
Little Egg Harbor Township School District-lease financing 18, 4, 59-76
Littrell, Earl K.-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
LLPC see Large Public Power Council
load shedding-federal government 17, 4, 37-45
loan guarantees-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
loan loss reserves-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
loans see also leverage loan programs; private loan...
loans to lenders-mortgage purchase structure 12, 4, 35-56
loans to lenders-multifamily rental housing-financing 3, 1, 23-36
loans to lenders-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
loans-nonexempt persons-tax-exempt status 6, 3, 239-246
loans-tax-exempt financing-prohibitions 1, 2, 85-131
lobbyists-local government representation 8, 4, 329-343
LOC see letter-of-credit
local agencies-Orange County, CA-investment pools 16, 2, 6-37
local bonds see local government-bonds; municipal bonds
local government see also cities; counties; municipal...; municipal financial reporting entities;
political subdivisions; special districts; specific units of local government by name eg.
Orange County, CA
Local Government Antitrust Act of 1984 6, 3, 203-209
Local Government Commission-North Carolina 12, 2, 39-48
local government debt-Pennsylvania 2, 2, 102-114
local government finance-Chapter 9 bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
local government finance-France 13, 4, 1-24
local government finance-Japan 13, 4, 1-24
local government finance-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
local government finance-tobacco settlement-impacts 20, 3, 1-2

local government finance-tobacco settlement-impacts 20, 3, 2-11
local government finance-tobacco settlement-impacts 20, 3, 12-19
local government investments-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
Local Government Unit Debt Act of 1978-Pennsylvania 2, 2, 102-114
local government-antitrust exemption 6, 3, 203-209
local government-antitrust laws-exemption 4, 3, 179-198
local government-bankruptcies 14, 1, 1-38
local government-bankruptcies 16, 3, 44-69
local government-bankruptcies 17, 2, 51-80
local government-bankruptcies see also specific units of government that have declared
bankruptcy, e.g. Orange County, CA
local government-bankruptcies-Florida-1926-1940 4, 3, 199-229
local government-bond campaigns-citizen committees 12, 1, 15-21
local government-bond issuers-disclosure roles 18, 2, 42-62
local government-bond issues-media relations 19, 1, 64-69
local government-bond issues-restrictions 10, 2, 95-103
local government-bonds see industrial development bonds; industrial revenue bonds; municipal
bonds
local government-borrowing costs-industrial revenue bonds 2, 2, 83-89
local government-budgeting 12, 2, 79-89
local government-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
local government-cash management 11, 3, 297-311
local government-certificates of participation 8, 4, 377-382
local government-cost of funds-controls 12, 3, 13-31
local government-credit evaluation 9, 4, 283-309
local government-debt capacity-measurement 9, 1, 7-18
local government-debt management-North Carolina 17, 4, 27-36
local government-debt management-Oregon 13, 2, 30-41
local government-defaults 14, 1, 1-38
local government-defaults 17, 2, 33-50
local government-defaults see also defaults-municipal bonds
local government-disclosure practices 7, 3, 207-245
local government-disclosure practices 15, 1, 32-49
local government-disclosure recommendations-GASB 14, 2, 42-54
local government-disclosure-secondary municipals market 5, 1, 45-57
local government-discount rate-costs of funds 19, 4, 38-45
local government-environmental infrastructure-financing 10, 3, 231-239
local government-Europe-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
local government-expenditure limits-California 11, 2, 213-223
local government-federal aid 17, 4, 37-45
local government-federal budget policy-impacts 9, 1, 65-70
local government-federal grants 13, 3, 28-45
local government-financial crisis 17, 2, 33-50
local government-financial management practices 7, 2, 123-127

local government-financial reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
local government-financial statements-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 18, 2, 97-100
local government-financing jails 19, 4, 1-17
local government-fiscal federalism 13, 3, 28-45
local government-general obligation bonds 8, 1, 89-92
local government-hierarchy of accounting standards 14, 3, 85-90
local government-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
local government-industrial development bonds-CA 1, 4, 246-256
local government-infrastructure financing 7, 1, 69-78
local government-infrastructure financing 8, 2, 189-194
local government-infrastructure renewal 6, 4, 299-309
local government-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 18-19
local government-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
local government-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 26-36
local government-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 37-41
local government-interest rate swaps 10, 3, 217-230
local government-investments-collateralized mortgage obligations 15, 2, 58-67
local government-leasing 4, 3, 231-238
local government-leasing see also municipal leasing
local government-lobbyists 8, 4, 329-343
local government-mortgage subsidy bonds 4, 2, 163-176
local government-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 2, 30-39
local government-Orange County, CA see Orange County, CA
local government-pension systems-funding adequacy 14, 4, 1-34
local government-privatization-Executive Order 12803 13, 3, 60-61
local government-property tax-limits 20, 4, 20-25
local government-property tax limits-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
local government-property tax-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80
local government-public employee retirement system funding-measurement 18, 2, 84-96
local government-qualified issuers see issuers-qualified issuers
local government-reporting requirements-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 2, 68-71
local government-retail wheeling-policy alternatives 19, 1, 43-48
local government-retirement programs-disclosure requirements 9, 3, 235-246
local government-revenue forecasting 16, 1, 63-79
local government-revenue sources 11, 2, 205-211
local government-revenue sources-utility enterprise funds 15, 2, 68-81
local government-search behavior-capital markets 10, 4, 351-355
local government-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
local government-single-family mortgage revenue bonds-regulation of 1, 3, 155-167
local government-spending limits 3, 2, 144-150
local government-spending-volunteer fire departments-impacts 7, 1, 33-44
local government-superfund alternatives 18, 3, 67-83
local government-Tax Reform Act of 1986-impacts 8, 2, 117-120
local government-taxation powers-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 117-120
local government-tax-exempt bonds-South Carolina v. Baker-1988 19, 4, 46-74

local government-tax-exempt commercial paper 2, 2, 102-114
local government-tax-exempt financing 11, 4, 331-372
local government-tax-exempt leasing 13, 2, 85-90
local government-user fees-evaluation of 11, 2, 205-211
local government-utility rates-citizen initiatives 20, 4, 37-41
local housing authorities-bond interest-minimum tax 3, 2, 83-95
Lockard, Tom-Proposition 218-California 18, 4, 6-26
long duration see long-term...
long-term see also duration
long-term capacity impacts-capital appreciation bonds 14, 3, 1-24
long-term care facilities-construction-financing-CA 13, 1, 30-50
long-term debt-disclosure 5, 1, 45-57
long-term debt-hedging 14, 3, 25-33
long-term debt-water and sewer utilities 12, 2, 31-38
long-term interest rates-monetary policy 5, 2, 147-153
long-term interest rates-pension systems-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
long-term municipal bonds-yields 5, 2, 137-146
long-term tax-exempt issues-volume of 4, 4, 303-313
long-term treasury yields-gross domestic product-trends 14, 4, 1-34
long-term zero-coupon bonds 3, 2, 115-126
Los Angeles County, CA-budget 7, 1, 79-88
Los Angeles, City of, CA-multifamily rental housing-financing 3, 1, 23-36
lottery prizes-condemnation awards 8, 2, 121-144
lottery revenues-forecasting techniques 13, 1, 61-67
lottery startups-revenue forecasting 13, 1, 61-67
low cost financing-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
low income housing-mortgage revenue bonds 1, 3, 155-167
low income housing-tax-exempt financing 1, 3, 175-187
Lowenstein v. Evans (1895) 4, 3, 179-198
Lower Bucks County Hopital bonds-credit analysis 17, 4, 47-54
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985 19, 4, 46-74
Lungren, Dan-State Treasurer nominee-California 9, 1, 71-85

M

MACCFD see maximum anticipated cumulative cash flow deficit
Maco, Paul S.-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
Maco, Paul S.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 6-13
Madden v. Kentucky (1940) 17, 1, 79-91
Maglev Transit, Inc. 12, 2, 59-78
Magnano Co. V. Hamilton (1934) 17, 1, 79-91
maintenance see also development

maintenance deficiencies-infrastructure problems 6, 4, 299-309
maintenance districts 3, 2, 144-150
maintenance expenses-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
maintenance preservation with contra-asset-infrastructure reporting 19, 3, 16-31
maintenance preservation with note disclosure-infrastructure reporting 19, 3, 16-31
maintenance-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
maintenance-transportation infrastructure-economic impacts 14, 2, 83-91
make-whole provisions-health care construction-CA 13, 1, 30-50
management by objectives-critique 13, 1, 83-90
management contracts-private activity bonds 18, 2, 1-41
management discussion and analysis-reporting requirements 18, 4, 85-90
management fees-bond issues 16, 3, 1-10
mandamus-municipal bond defaults-suits 16, 2, 52-89
mandates see also disclosure requirements
mandates-tax increases 13, 3, 28-45
mandatory disclosure requirements see disclosure requirements
mandatory redemption-municipal bonds 3, 1, 3-16
manufacturing-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
Marco, Paul 20, 4, 1-2
Maricopa County, AZ-bond issuers-disclosure roles 18, 2, 42-62
market see also bond market; municipal bond market; municipal utilities market; primary market; secondary
market conditions see also economic trends
market conditions-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
market conditions-underwriter's spreads 5, 1, 59-67
market conditions-variable rate demand bonds 6, 3, 225-238
market disclosure 20, 4, 1-2
market disclosure 20, 4, 7-12
market disclosure 20, 4, 13-17
market distortions-tax-exempt bonds 4, 4, 283-301
market efficiency-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
market exposure-tax-exempt commercial paper 3, 1, 37-45
market impacts-cross-calling of bonds 15, 2, 37-57
market inequities 10, 4, 351-355
market limitations-Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
market participant doctrine 15, 3, 53-79
market price-natural gas 20, 4, 50-54
market risks see also leveraged investments
market risks-bonds 10, 3, 241-256
market risks-collateralized mortgage obligations 15, 2, 58-67
market risks-investments 17, 2, 81-94
market risks-investments-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
market risks-underwriter's spreads 5, 1, 59-67
market segmentation-bank qualified tax-exempt securities 15, 1, 18-31
market share-municipal financial advisors 15, 1, 1-17
market share-shipping-Southern California 20, 3, 30-34

market size-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
market timing-municipal bond issues 8, 1, 61-68
market volatility-negotiated sales 4, 2, 117-128
marketability-bond issues 10, 2, 153-171
marketability-municipal bonds-insurance 8, 1, 21-31
marketability-municipal bonds-interest costs 8, 1, 45-59
marketing-bond issues 8, 4, 303-327
marketing-municipal obligations 4, 2, 117-128
Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act-California-enforcement problems 19, 4, 75-98
mark-up disclosure-disclosure 15, 2, 1-11
Marockie, State ex rel. v. Wagoner (1993) 16, 1, 80-86
Marsh, Howard D.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
Marshall, Linda 13, 4, 40-61
Maryland see also Baltimore
mass burning technology-resources recovery bonds 4, 2, 99-110
mass transit-federal transportation trust funds 11, 4, 394-406
Massachusetts see also Boston
Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority 12, 2, 59-78
Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority-credit upgrades 16, 3, 11-24
Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority-zero coupon bonds 3, 2, 115-126
Massachusetts Water Resources Authority-1985- 11, 3, 245-253
Massachusetts Water Resources Authority-bonds-credit analysis 17, 4, 47-54
Massachusetts-Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicles 20, 4, 44-49
Massachusetts-zero coupon bonds 3, 2, 115-126
master equipment leases 14, 2, 76-82
master lease pools-tax-exempt leasing 13, 2, 85-90
master lease programs 16, 4, 63-79
master leases 4, 3, 231-238
master leases-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
master leases-tax-exempt leasing 13, 2, 85-90
master settlement agreement 20, 3, 2-11
master settlement agreement 20, 3, 12-19
matching contributions-transportation projects-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
matching funds-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
matching loan programs-state revolving funds 16, 1, 32-62
material events-disclosure of 20, 4, 7-12
material events-disclosure of 20, 4, 13-17
materiality of information-market disclosure 20, 4, 3-6
materiality-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
mathematical modeling-bond ratings 6, 1, 7-17
matriculation rate-private colleges-credit analysis 17, 4, 1-9
mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
maturity see also duration; long-term...; short-term...; term
maturity matching-municipal bond portfolios 2, 4, 285-295

maturity restrictions-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
maturity-bonds-Internal Revenue Service-auditing 16, 3, 78-88
maturity-municipal bonds-determinants of 6, 3, 215-224
maturity-tax and revenue anticipation notes-arbitrage 7, 2, 145-153
maturity-tax-exempt bonds-determinants of 6, 3, 215-224
maximum anticipated cumulative cash flow deficit-arbitrage 7, 2, 145-153
MBIA see Municipal Bond Insurance Corporation (formerly Municipal Bond Investors Assurance Corporation)
MBO see management by objectives
MBTA see Massachusetts Bay Transit Authority
McClure, Steve 16, 4, 49-62
MCCs see mortgage credit certificates
McCulloch v. Maryland-1819 19, 4, 46-74
McCulloch v. Maryland-1819-reciprocal immunity 5, 1, 3-44
McDonough, Kate 20, 4, 18-19
McLeod, State ex rel. v. Riley (1981, South Carolina) 4, 4, 267-282
McLeod, State ex rel. v. Riley (1981, South Carolina) 6, 1, 61-67
McNichols, Bill-Mayor of Denver-1967-1983 13, 2, 60-79
MDAC see Municipal Debt Advisory Commission
Measure 5-property tax limitations-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
Measure 47-property tax reform-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
Measure 50-property tax reform-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting-Government Fund Operating Statements.-1993
16, 4, 80-90
measurement focus/basis of accounting 13, 3, 80-96
media relations-strategies 19, 1, 64-69
Medicaid costs-local governments-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11
Medicaid costs-states 13, 3, 28-45
Medicaid reimbursement-hospitals-financial condition 14, 1, 54-75
Medicaid-expenditure trends 14, 1, 39-53
Medicaid-expenditure trends 14, 1, 54-75
Medicaid-expenditure trends 17, 4, 37-45
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988 14, 1, 54-75
Medicare costs-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
Medicare reimbursement-hospitals-credit quality 12, 1, 42-47
Medicare reimbursement-hospitals-financial condition 14, 1, 54-75
Medicare-trends 14, 1, 39-53
Medicare-trends 14, 1, 54-75
Mello-Roos bonds-defaults 19, 4, 75-98
Mello-Roos bonds-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982-CA 8, 2, 189-194
Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982-CA 14, 3, 34-51
Merrill Lynch-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy-role 17, 2, 81-94
Merrill Lynch-Orange County, CA-investments 17, 2, 1-15
metropolitan transit authorities-rail car financing 13, 2, 42-59
Mexico-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53

MFBA see measurement focus / basis of accounting
MFOA see Municipal Finance Officers Association
MGAG see Municipal Gas Authority of Georgia
Miami Herald, The.-fiscal crisis-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 18, 1, 1-17
Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
Michigan-investments 11, 4, 421-431
middle income housing-mortgage revenue bonds 1, 3, 155-167
middle-tier private colleges-credit analysis 17, 4, 1-9
minimum tax-municipal bonds 3, 2, 83-95
minimum yields-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
Minnesota-local government investments-CMOs-problems 15, 2, 58-67
Minnesota-private activity bonds-state ceiling limits 5, 2, 91-129
minority-owned businesses-municipal debt issuance- participation 18, 3, 1-20
Mintz, Ronald-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
Mires, Charles-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
misleading information-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
misrepresentation see also disclosure
misrepresentation-securities fraud 12, 2, 49-57
Missouri v. Jenkins (1990) 12, 1, 1-14
Missouri-school districts-property tax increases-federal court orders 12, 1, 1-14
Mittermeier, Jan-Managing Director-Orange County, CA 17, 4, 55-76
mixed land uses see mixed use development
mixed use development see also land use...
mixed use development-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
mixed use development-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
Moak, Lennox L. 9, 4, 311-335
Model Language Resolution-National Federation of Municipal Analysts 13, 2, 80-84
modeling-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 2, 57-67
modified auctions-bond issues 16, 3, 1-10
Molina, Jay-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
Monell v. Department of Social Services (1978) 17, 2, 51-80
monetary policy-long-term interest rates 5, 2, 147-153
money making-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80
money market funds-diversification requirements 15, 4, 60-75
money market funds-Securities and Exchange Commission rules 17, 3, 63-77
money supply-long-term interest rates 5, 2, 147-153
monopolistic pricing-public power industry 10, 2, 95-103
Montabello, CA-financial crisis 17, 2, 33-50
Moody's Investors Service, Inc.-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
Moody's Investors Service, Inc.-TEA-21 20, 4, 42-43
Moody's-bond ratings-states 7, 4, 329-344
Mordian, Edward A. (1969) 2, 4, 253-260
mortgage see also collateralized mortgage obligations; housing...

mortgage bonds see also mortgage revenue bonds, mortgage subsidy bonds; multifamily housing bonds; qualified mortgage bonds; veterans' mortgage bonds
mortgage bonds-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
mortgage bonds-tax-exempt status 10, 1, 23-53
mortgage credit certificates 4, 4, 333-338
mortgage credit certificates-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
mortgage credit certificates-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 195-209
mortgage interest deductions-ceiling 13, 3, 1-15
mortgage purchase structure 12, 4, 35-56
mortgage revenue bonds 4, 4, 303-313
mortgage revenue bonds see also mortgage subsidy bond...; tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds
mortgage revenue bonds-financing of-options 13, 3, 1-15
mortgage revenue bonds-regulation of 1, 3, 155-167
mortgage revenue bonds-tax-exempt status-sunset pressure 12, 1, 22-41
Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 4, 4, 315-332
mortgage subsidy bonds 4, 4, 283-301
mortgage subsidy bonds see also mortgage revenue bonds
mortgage subsidy bonds-sunset on tax-exemption 4, 2, 163-176
mortgage subsidy bonds-targeted areas 4, 2, 163-176
mortgage subsidy bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
mortgage subsidy bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 195-209
mortgage-backed securities-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
mortgage-backed securities-local government investments 15, 2, 58-67
motor fuels tax-states 10, 2, 105-116
motor vehicle sales-demographic trends-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
moving averages-revenue forecasting 16, 1, 63-79
MRBs see mortgage revenue bonds
MSA see master settlement agreement
MSIL see Municipal Securities Information Library
MSRB see Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board
Mudge, Richard 14, 4, 35-58
multifamily housing bonds-federal tax-exemption 3, 1, 23-36
multifamily housing bonds-registration-exemption 7, 3, 183-193
multifamily housing bonds-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
multifamily housing bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 195-209
multifamily housing bonds-tax-exemption 3, 1, 23-36
multifamily housing bonds-tax-exemption 5, 3, 195-209
multifamily housing financings-arbitrage issues 1, 4, 273-288
multifamily housing financings-notes and bonds technique 1, 4, 289-297
multifamily rental housing see multifamily housing...
multi-jurisdictional issues-continuing disclosure 17, 4, 27-36
multilateral corporations-emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41
multimode puts-variable rate demand bonds 6, 3, 225-238
multiple bond series-cross-calling of bonds 15, 2, 37-57

multiple discriminant analysis-bond ratings 6, 1, 7-17
multiple issues-small issue exemption 3, 4, 268-277
multiple-user bonds-airports 5, 4, 267-281
multipliers-municipal zero coupon bonds 3, 4, 311-330
municipal affairs doctrine-charter cities-California 4, 1, 31-55
municipal analysts-career outlook survey 14, 4, 79-91
Municipal Authorities Act of 1945-Pennsylvania 2, 2, 102-114
municipal bankruptcies 10, 1, 69-82
municipal bankruptcies 14, 1, 1-38
municipal bankruptcies 16, 3, 44-69
municipal bankruptcies 17, 4, 55-76
municipal bankruptcies see also bankruptcies, bankruptcy...; bankrupt organizations by name,
eg. Orange County, CA
Municipal Bankruptcy Act of 1934 16, 2, 52-89
municipal bond see also municipal bonds
municipal bond bids 7, 1, 45-48
municipal bond bids see also competitive bidding
municipal bond bids-bidding efficiency 8, 4, 329-331
municipal bond bids-bidding errors-cost impacts 1, 3, 192-198
municipal bond bids-bidding rules-improvement of 1, 3, 192-198
municipal bond bids-bond market 7, 4, 277-305
municipal bond bids-valuation of 6, 4, 263-268
municipal bond bids-valuation of 13, 1, 51-60
municipal bond defaults see defaults-municipal bonds; insured municipal bonds; municipal
bankruptcies; specific defaulting organizations by name, e.g. Orange County, CA
Municipal Bond Insurance Corporation (formerly Municipal Bond Investors Assurance
Corporation)
Municipal Bond Insurance Corporation 8, 1, 21-31
Municipal Bond Insurance Corporation-municipal bond insurance 13, 2, 1-20
municipal bond issuers see issuers
municipal bond issues see municipal bonds
municipal bond laws-California-enforcement 19, 4, 75-98
municipal bond market 16, 2, 6-37
municipal bond market see bond sales; broker(s)...; market...; marketability; municipal
securities market; secondary market; select auction rate securities; underwriters
municipal bond market-conditions-stepped coupons 3, 1, 17-22
municipal bond market-efficiency 8, 4, 329-331
municipal bond market-federal regulation 4, 1, 3-7
municipal bond market-industrial development bonds-impacts 2, 4, 277-284
municipal bond market-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy-impacts 17, 2, 51-80
municipal bond market-reforms 12, 1, 68-85
municipal bond market-regional segmentation 16, 1, 1-12
municipal bond market-registration requirement-impacts 4, 2, 153-162
municipal bond market-regulation 12, 1, 48-67

municipal bond market-reliance on the market-Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 10b-5
12, 2, 49-57

municipal bond market-Russia 20, 1, 20-34

municipal bond market-segmentation-bonds-maturity 6, 3, 215-224

municipal bond market-trends 2, 4, 296-312

municipal bond market-United States-history 20, 1, 20-34

municipal bond pools 7, 1, 79-88

municipal bond portfolios-hedging 9, 4, 273-282

municipal bond portfolios-interest rate volatility-control of 2, 4, 285-295

municipal bond prices-event methodology 19, 1, 1-15

municipal bond ratings see municipal bonds-ratings

municipal bond ratings see municipal bonds-ratings

municipal bond sales-sales methods 19, 2, 1-29

municipal bond yields see municipal bonds-yields

municipal bonds see also bond(s)...; defaults-municipal bonds; general obligation bonds; issue size; long-term...; municipal securities; Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories; short-term...; small issue industrial development bonds; tax-exempt bonds; underwriters

municipal bonds-advance refunding-timing 19, 3, 1-15

municipal bonds-advanced refunding 9, 2, 95-110

municipal bonds-alternative minimum tax 7, 4, 307-319

municipal bonds-amount of-regional differences 16, 1, 1-12

municipal bonds-auction process 16, 3, 1-10

municipal bonds-bids see municipal bond bids

municipal bonds-bond campaigns-citizen committees 12, 1, 15-21

municipal bonds-bond counsel-roles 7, 1, 65-68

municipal bonds-bond insurance-call provisions 12, 4, 23-33

municipal bonds-bond redemptions-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262

municipal bonds-challenged securities-validity 2, 4, 261-276

municipal bonds-competitive bidding 8, 1, 9-19

municipal bonds-cost controls 12, 3, 13-31

municipal bonds-cost of funds 19, 4, 38-45

municipal bonds-cost of issuance 11, 2, 129-140

municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72

municipal bonds-credit atrophy 3, 3, 188-195

municipal bonds-default risk premiums 4, 1, 14-21

municipal bonds-defaults see also defaults-municipal bonds

municipal bonds-derivative securities 16, 3, 25-43

municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 10, 1, 69-82

municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 10, 4, 281-287

municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 15, 1, 32-49

municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30

municipal bonds-disclosure requirements-impacts 18, 4, 77-84

municipal bonds-duration 2, 4, 285-295

municipal bonds-features-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118

municipal bonds-federal tax-exemption 8, 3, 207-247

municipal bonds-futures contracts 16, 3, 25-43
municipal bonds-futures contracts 9, 4, 273-282
municipal bonds-insurance see municipal bond insurance
municipal bonds-interest costs 8, 1, 45-59
municipal bonds-interest deductibility 7, 1, 25-31
municipal bonds-interest rates-unfunded pension obligations 19, 3, 32-43
municipal bonds-interest-minimum tax 3, 2, 83-95
municipal bonds-intergovernmental tax immunity 6, 3, 247-251
municipal bonds-intergovernmental tax immunity 7, 2, 107-122
municipal bonds-Internal Revenue Service-audit techniques 16, 3, 78-88
municipal bonds-issuing procedures 8, 1, 61-68
municipal bonds-letter of credit-backed bonds 9, 3, 221-234
municipal bonds-local government-financing jails 19, 4, 1-17
municipal bonds-long-term-underwriter's spreads 5, 1, 59-67
municipal bonds-market see municipal bond market
municipal bonds-maturity-determinants of 6, 3, 215-224
municipal bonds-negotiated sales 8, 4, 303-327
municipal bonds-official statements-model language 13, 2, 80-84
municipal bonds-private activity tests 9, 2, 147-157
municipal bonds-problems 3, 3, 183-187
municipal bonds-public purpose-definition of 6, 1, 61-67
municipal bonds-public utilities 11, 2, 163-179
municipal bonds-quality spreads 12, 3, 1-12
municipal bonds-ratings 7, 3, 207-245
municipal bonds-ratings change announcements-impacts 15, 3, 17-35
municipal bonds-ratings process-Standard & Poor's Corporation 3, 2, 96-114
municipal bonds-real property transfer gains tax-New York State 5, 3, 233-244
municipal bonds-registration requirements 8, 3, 207-247
municipal bonds-registration requirements 9, 3, 253-263
municipal bonds-Revenue Ruling 80-328 1, 4, 289-297
municipal bonds-secondary market-disclosure 11, 2, 155-162
municipal bonds-secondary market-operational efficiency 7, 4, 277-305
municipal bonds-Securities and Exchange Commission-reporting requirements 15, 3, 17-35
municipal bonds-states taxes 10, 4, 319-333
municipal bonds-states-income taxes-out-of-state bonds 15, 3, 53-79
municipal bonds-structural provisions 16, 4, 31-48
municipal bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1986-impacts 8, 3, 275-282
municipal bonds-tax-exempt status-South Carolina v. Baker-1988 19, 4, 46-74
municipal bonds-tax-exemption 4, 4, 267-282
municipal bonds-tax-exemption 5, 1, 3-44
municipal bonds-tax-exemption 6, 3, 239-246
municipal bonds-tax-exemption 7, 3, 195-206
municipal bonds-tax-exemption 8, 3, 207-247
municipal bonds-tax-exemption 10, 2, 173-183

municipal bonds-tax-exemption 10, 4, 281-287
 municipal bonds-tax-exemption-denial of 6, 2, 137-142
 municipal bonds-tax-exemption-limits 6, 2, 163-177
 municipal bonds-underwriter search-issuance costs 19, 4, 18-37
 municipal bonds-underwriting-banks 5, 3, 211-232
 municipal bonds-validity-conflict of interest 2, 4, 261-276
 municipal bonds-yields see also yield...
 municipal bonds-yields-determinants of 5, 2, 137-146
 municipal bonds-yields-industrial revenue bonds 2, 2, 83-89
 municipal bonds-yields-split ratings 17, 1, 68-78
 municipal bonds-yields-state tax differentials 12, 3, 59-77
 municipal borrowing costs-cost controls 12, 3, 13-31
 municipal buyouts-public utilities 12, 3, 78-88
 municipal debt see also municipal bonds
 Municipal Debt Adjustment Act of 1934 (Sumners-Wilcox Act) 4, 3, 199-229
 municipal debt adjustments-Florida 4, 3, 199-229
 Municipal Debt Advisory Commission-Oregon 13, 2, 30-41
 municipal debt instruments-diversity of-financial reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
 municipal debt issuance-minority participation 18, 3, 1-20
 municipal debt-bond defaults see municipal bonds-defaults
 municipal debt-defaults see defaults
 municipal debt-restructuring 14, 1, 1-38
 municipal debt-tax-exempt notes 5, 1, 69-80
 municipal deposits-interest deduction 3, 3, 172-182
 municipal derivative securities 14, 2, 1-41
 municipal development-infrastructure-public-private partnerships 13, 1, 72-82
 municipal disclosure 13, 1, 68-71
 municipal electric utilities 3, 4, 331-341
 municipal electric utilities 5, 2, 155-161
 municipal electric utilities-credit ratings 10, 1, 55-67
 municipal electric utilities-Kansas-history 19, 2, 30-39
 municipal electric utilities-Kansas-retail wheeling 19, 1, 16-30
 municipal electric utilities-Kansas-retail wheeling 19, 1, 31-36
 municipal electric utilities-Kansas-retail wheeling 19, 1, 37-42
 municipal electric utilities-Kansas-retail wheeling 19, 1, 43-48
 municipal electric utilities-Kansas-retail wheeling 19, 2, 40-56
 municipal electric utilities-Kansas-retail wheeling 19, 2, 57-67
 municipal electric utilities-Kansas-retail wheeling-stranded costs 19, 3, 44-55
 municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling 18, 2, 63-83
 municipal electric utilities-small hydroelectric projects 2, 1, 50-55
 municipal finance see also public finance
Municipal Finance Journal.-1980-
Municipal Finance Journal.-Five Year Index-authors-titles 15, 4, 82-92
Municipal Finance Journal.-National Federation of Municipal Analysts-relationship 12, 4, 57-59
 Municipal Finance Officers Association/National Conference of State Legislatures Task Force

on Regulation of Single-Family MRBs 1, 3, 155-167
municipal finance-advisory industry 15, 1, 1-17
municipal finance-Chapter 9 bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
municipal finance-conflict of interest 2, 4, 261-276
municipal finance-demographic trends-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
municipal finance-derivatives 13, 4, 40-61
municipal finance-disclosure recommendations-GASB 14, 2, 42-54
municipal finance-emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41
municipal finance-event methodology 19, 1, 1-15
municipal finance-financial advisor market 15, 1, 1-17
municipal finance-France 13, 4, 1-24
municipal finance-innovations 2, 4, 296-312
municipal finance-model of 19, 4, 38-45
municipal finance-municipal analysts-career outlook 14, 4, 79-91
municipal finance-opportunity cost index 14, 3, 1-24
municipal finance-research methods-event methodology 19, 1, 1-15
municipal financial reporting entities-concept application 14, 3, 34-51
municipal financial reporting entities-GASB Statement 14 impacts 14, 3, 52-65
municipal financial statements-reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
municipal futures contracts 6, 4, 269-289
Municipal Gas Authority of Georgia 20, 4, 50-54
municipal housing-bonds 7, 3, 195-206
municipal immunity-bankruptcy laws 17, 2, 51-80
municipal infrastructure-privatization-obstacles 12, 3, 45-58
municipal investments-regulations 16, 2, 38-51
municipal leasing 4, 3, 231-238
municipal leasing 4, 3, 257-263
municipal leasing see also lease(s)..., leasing...
municipal leasing-reforms 4, 3, 239-249
municipal market see municipal bond market
municipal ownership-airports-bonds 5, 4, 267-281
municipal power see municipal electric utilities
municipal research-careers 14, 4, 79-91
municipal revenue sources see local government-revenue sources
municipal securities see also bond(s)...; industrial development bonds, industrial revenue bonds;
municipal bond(s)...; tax anticipation notes
municipal securities dealers-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
municipal securities fraud-statute of limitations 12, 4, 69-71
municipal securities industry-self-regulation 1, 1, 3-41
Municipal Securities Information Library-MSRB 11, 3, 229-243
Municipal Securities Information Library-MSRB 11, 3, 255-271
Municipal Securities Information Library-MSRB 11, 3, 273-296
Municipal Securities Information Library-MSRB 12, 1, 48-67
Municipal Securities Information Library-MSRB 20, 2, 6-13

Municipal Securities Information Library-MSRB-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
municipal securities issuers see issuers
municipal securities market see also municipal bond market
municipal securities market-characteristics 4, 4, 315-332
municipal securities market-financial advisory industry 15, 1, 1-17
municipal securities market-reforms 15, 2, 1-11
municipal securities market-regulations 16, 2, 38-51
municipal securities regulation-Securities and Exchange Commission 20, 4, 3-6
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 1, 1, 3-41
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 4, 2, 153-162
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 12, 1, 48-67
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 19, 4, 75-98
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 20, 2, 6-13
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board 20, 3, 59-82
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board see also Municipal Securities Information Library
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board Forum on Disclosure 20, 2, 1-5
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-1975-
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-central repository 12, 1, 68-85
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-disclosure requirements 11, 3, 229-243
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-disclosure requirements 15, 4, 45-59
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-disclosure requirements 16, 2, 6-37
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-disclosure requirements 17, 1, 1-28
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-Orange County, CA 16, 2, 38-51
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-roles 11, 1, 7-51
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-roles 12, 1, 48-67
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-Rule G-36 11, 1, 7-51
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-Rule G-36 11, 3, 229-243
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-Rule G-36 11, 3, 255-271
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-Rule G-36 11, 3, 273-296
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-Rule G-37 17, 1, 37-67
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-rulemaking 1, 1, 3-41
Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-rulemaking-biases 11, 3, 255-271
municipal securities-disclosure requirements 11, 3, 229-243
municipal securities-disclosure requirements 12, 1, 68-85
municipal securities-disclosure requirements 12, 4, 57-59
municipal securities-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
municipal securities-disclosure requirements 15, 4, 45-59
municipal securities-disclosure requirements 16, 2, 6-37
municipal securities-disclosure requirements 18, 3, 84-93
municipal securities-document filing requirements 11, 3, 255-271
municipal securities-issuance 17, 1, 1-28
municipal solid waste management 15, 4, 22-44
municipal takeovers-electric utilities 11, 2, 163-179
municipal utilities see also municipal electric utilities; public utilities

municipal utilities market-market conditions 3, 4, 331-341
municipal utilities-capitalized interest 9, 4, 311-335
municipal utilities-subsidies 15, 2, 68-81
municipal yield curve-slope of 5, 2, 137-146
municipal zero coupon bonds 3, 4, 311-330
municipalities-credit evaluation 9, 4, 283-309
municipals see municipal bonds
Munnell, Alicia H. 12, 4, 73-81
Murphy, Bennett J. 16, 3, 44-69
MWRA see Massachusetts Water Resources Authority

N

NAAG see National Association of Attorneys General
NABL see National Association of Bond Lawyers
NAFTA see North American Free Trade Agreement
NAIPFA see National Association of Independent Public Finance Advisors
NASACT see National Association of State Auditors, Controllers and Treasurers
NASD see National Association of Securities Dealers
national airport system-problems 14, 1, 76-98
National Association of Attorneys General-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
National Association of Bond Lawyers 9, 4, 337-350
National Association of Bond Lawyers 20, 1, 85-88
National Association of Bond Lawyers see also bond counsel
National Association of Bond Lawyers-1978-
National Association of Bond Lawyers-disclosure 12, 1, 48-67
National Association of Bond Lawyers-disclosure 18, 2, 42-62
National Association of Bond Lawyers-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
National Association of Bond Lawyers-Internal Revenue Code-amendments 20, 2, 121-125
National Association of Healthcare Financing Authorities-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
National Association of Independent Public Finance Advisors 15, 1, 1-17
National Association of Securities Dealers 11, 1, 7-51
National Association of Securities Dealers 16, 2, 6-37
National Association of Securities Dealers-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
National Association of Securities Dealers-regulation 19, 4, 75-98
National Association of State Auditors, Controllers and Treasurers-disclosure 12, 1, 48-67
National Conference of State Legislatures see Municipal Finance Officers Association/National
Conference of State Legislatures Task Force on Regulation of Single-Family MRBs
National Council of State Housing Agencies-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
National Council of State Housing Agencies-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
National Council on Governmental Accounting 13, 3, 80-96
National Council on Governmental Accounting 16, 4, 63-79

National Council on Governmental Accounting-disclosure requirements 15, 1, 32-49

National Council on Governmental Accounting-financing reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51

National Council on Governmental Accounting-Statement 1 9, 3, 235-246

National Council on Governmental Accounting-Statement 6 9, 3, 235-246

National Federation of Municipal Analysts 12, 4, 57-59

National Federation of Municipal Analysts 13, 2, 80-84

National Federation of Municipal Analysts National Conference-1996 17, 4, 27-36

National Federation of Municipal Analysts National Conference-1996 17, 4, 11-25

National Federation of Municipal Analysts National Conference-1997 18, 4, 1-5

National Federation of Municipal Analysts National Conference-1999 20, 4, 1-2

National Federation of Municipal Analysts National Conference-1999 20, 4, 42-43

National Federation of Municipal Analysts-1983-

National Federation of Municipal Analysts-*Disclosure Handbook for Municipal Securities*. 13, 3, 97-99

National Federation of Municipal Analysts-disclosure requirements 13, 1, 68-71

National Federation of Municipal Analysts-disclosure requirements 15, 4, 45-59

National Federation of Municipal Analysts-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36

National Federation of Municipal Analysts-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48

National Federation of Municipal Analysts-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65

National Federation of Municipal Analysts-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108

National Federation of Municipal Analysts-market disclosure 20, 4, 7-12

National Highway System Designation Act of 1995 20, 4, 44-49

National League of Cities v. Usery (1976) 3, 2, 83-95

National League of Cities v. Usery (1976) 4, 3, 179-198

National League of Cities v. Usery-(1976) 19, 4, 46-74

National League of Cities v. Usery (1976)-reciprocal immunity 5, 1, 3-44

National League of Cities v. Usery (1976)-reciprocal immunity 6, 3, 247-251

National Science Foundation-Oregon Bond Project 1, 3, 192-198

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories 11, 1, 7-51

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories 11, 3, 229-243

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories 11, 3, 255-271

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories 15, 2, 1-11

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories 15, 3, 1-16

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories 16, 4, 31-48

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories 18, 3, 84-93

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories 20, 2, 14-36

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories 20, 2, 37-48

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108

Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories-information access 20, 4, 7-12

nationally recognized statistical rating organizations-money market funds 17, 3, 63-77

Native American tribes-non-qualified issuers 9, 3, 181-219

natural gas-prepaid gas supply transactions 20, 4, 50-54

NAV see net asset value

Naval Shipyard-Long Beach 20, 3, 30-34

NCGA see National Council on Governmental Accounting
NCSHA see National Council of State Housing Agencies
NCSL see National Conference of State Legislatures
NDO see nondescending order coupons
negative arbitrage-advance refundings-impacts 20, 1, 68-84
negotiated see also competition, competitive...
negotiated bond marketing strategies see negotiated sales-municipal bonds
negotiated bond sales see negotiated sales...
negotiated municipal bond sales see negotiated sales-municipal bonds
negotiated offerings see negotiated sales
negotiated sales-Merrill Lynch-Orange County, CA-investments 17, 2, 1-15
negotiated sales-municipal bonds 8, 4, 303-327
negotiated sales-municipal bonds 12, 1, 86-90
negotiated sales-municipal bonds 16, 3, 1-10
negotiated sales-municipal bonds 17, 1, 37-67
negotiated sales-municipal bonds 19, 2, 1-29
negotiated sales-municipal bonds-competitiveness 18, 3, 21-44
negotiated sales-municipal bonds-literature review 15, 2, 12-36
negotiated sales-municipal obligations 4, 2, 117-128
negotiated sales-price efficiency 8, 1, 9-19
negotiated underwriting-banks 5, 3, 211-232
negotiations-Denver International Airport 13, 2, 60-79
Neighborhood Business Revitalization Program-small business financing 1, 3, 168-174
net asset value-tax-exempt money funds 15, 4, 60-75
net billing-utility construction-financing 6, 1, 41-60
net direct debt-disclosure 5, 1, 45-57
net interest cost-bond sales 20, 1, 35-67
net interest cost-municipal bond bids-cost impacts 1, 3, 192-198
net interest cost-municipal bond bids-valuation of 6, 4, 263-268
net interest cost-municipal bond bids-valuation of 7, 1, 45-48
net interest cost-municipal bond bids-valuation of 13, 1, 51-60
net interest cost-underwriter search 19, 4, 18-37
net-cash technique-refundings 8, 3, 263-274
net-net lease 4, 3, 231-238
Neuberger, Emily K. 14, 1, 76-98
Nevada County, CA-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
new bond issues see also bond issues; underwriters
new bond issues-voter approval requirement 20, 4, 20-25
new bond sales see also bond sales
new bond sales-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
new bond sales-bidding restrictions 2, 2, 115-118
new bond sales-competitive bidding 8, 1, 9-19
new bond sales-municipal bond market 7, 4, 277-305
new bond sales-municipal securities-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16

new bond sales-seasoned bond prices-impacts 15, 3, 17-35
new general taxes-voter approval requirement 20, 4, 20-25
New Hampshire-retail wheeling 18, 2, 63-83
new home owner requirement-Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
new issue see bond issues, original issue
New Jersey Economic Development Authority-bond counsel 1, 1, 62-65
New Jersey Healthcare Facilities Financing Authority-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
New Jersey-bond lawyers 20, 1, 85-88
New Jersey-school leases 18, 4, 59-76
New Mexico-Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicles 20, 4, 44-49
New Mexico-solar power-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
New Mexico-state investment-economic impact 8, 3, 249-262
New Mexico-strategic investment 10, 2, 117-152
new mortgage requirement-Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
New Motor Vehicle Board of California v. Orrin Fox Co. (1978) 4, 3, 179-198
new principal users see also principal users test
new principal users-small issue exemption 2, 3, 194-206
New York City Financial Assistance Act of 1978 4, 4, 283-301
New York City Industrial Development Agency 3, 3, 163-171
New York City, NY-bond default 20, 3, 59-82
New York City, NY-bonds-credit analysis 17, 4, 47-54
New York City, NY-debt crisis 12, 1, 48-67
New York City, NY-debt crisis 14, 1, 1-38
New York City, NY-debt crisis 17, 1, 1-28
New York City, NY-debt crisis 17, 2, 51-80
New York City, NY-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11
New York State-public authorities-bond redemption policy 3, 1, 3-16
New York State-real property transfer gains tax-municipal bonds 5, 3, 233-244
New York State-sales tax audit program-evaluation 8, 2, 151-187
New York State-solar power-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
New York State-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11
New York State-transportation projects-ISTEA 14, 4, 35-58
New York v. United States-1992 19, 4, 46-74
Newman, Maureen G. 20, 4, 1-2
newspapers-bond elections 19, 1, 64-69
NFMA see National Federation of Municipal Analysts
NHS see National Highway System
NIC see net interest cost
no-action letters-Securities and Exchange Commission 6, 2, 79-96
no-commitment debts-financial reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
Noe, Cyrus-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
non-appropriation provisions-tax-exempt leasing 13, 2, 85-90
Non-Arbitrage Certificate 4, 2, 129-141
noncancellable leases-lease financing 16, 4, 63-79
nondescending order coupons-interest costs 1, 3, 192-198
non-essential function bonds 7, 3, 195-206

noneviction clauses-tax-exempt leasing-guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
nonexchange transactions-reporting requirements 18, 4, 85-90
non-participating manufacturer-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
nonprofit corporations-health care construction-financing-CA 13, 1, 30-50
nonprofit hospitals 14, 1, 54-75
nonprofit hospitals-tax-exemption-challenges 14, 3, 66-80
nonprofit organizations-public purpose bonds 9, 3, 181-219
nonprofit organizations-tax-exemption-rationale 14, 3, 66-80
nonprofit retirement facilities-financing 2, 1, 21-29
nonpurpose obligations-airports-financing 5, 4, 267-281
non-qualified issues-tax-exempt obligations 9, 3, 181-219
nontax revenues-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
North American Free Trade Agreement-1992
North American Free Trade Agreement-financial impacts 14, 4, 1-34
North Carolina Eastern bonds-credit analysis 17, 4, 47-54
North Carolina-bond counsel-selection of 12, 2, 39-48
North Carolina-Local Government Commission-public finance 17, 4, 27-36
Northern California-water conservation 1, 4, 257-272
Northern Securities Company v. United States (1904) 4, 3, 179-198
notes see arbitrage notes; bond anticipation notes; floating rate notes; inverse floating rate notes; tax anticipation notes; revenue anticipation notes; variable rate demand notes
notes and bonds technique-multifamily housing financings 1, 4, 273-288
notes and bonds technique-multifamily housing financings 1, 4, 289-297
not-for-profit see nonprofit...
NRMSIRs see Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repositories
NSROs see nationally recognized statistical rating organizations
nuclear decommissioning trust funds 11, 1, 53-65
nuclear power plants-problems 5, 2, 155-161
nuclear power projects-Washington Public Power Supply System-default 14, 4, 59-78
nuclear power projects-Washington Public Power Supply System-default 5, 1, 81-86
Nuclear Regulatory Commission 11, 1, 53-65
NYCIDA see New York City Industrial Development Agency

O

Oakland, CA-earthquake damage 11, 1, 107-111
obligated group changes-structural provisions 16, 4, 31-48
obligated persons-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
obligated persons-municipal bond issues 20, 3, 59-82
OBRA see Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987
occupancy rate-hospital revenue bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
ocean energy conversion systems-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131

OCI see opportunity cost index
OCIP see Orange County Investment Pool
OCLD see original cost less depreciation
Odio, Cesar-City Manager-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
off-balance sheet transactions-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
offering documents-Internal Revenue Service-auditing techniques 16, 3, 78-88
offerings see also bond issues; bond sales; foreign offerings; intrastate offerings; negotiated sales
offerings-municipal bond market see new bond sales
Office of Appeals-Internal Revenue Service-tax-exempt bonds 19, 4, 103-108
Office of Educational Research and Improvement 14, 2, 55-75
Office of Management and Budget Circular A-70-1965 1, 3, 168-174
Office of Management and Budget Circular A-70-1965 1, 4, 235-245
Office of Statewide Planning and Development-California 13, 1, 30-50
official statements see also documents; final official statement ; preliminary official statement
Official Statements and Advance Refunding Documents System 11, 3, 255-271
official statements-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
official statements-municipal securities-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
official statements-omission-securities fraud 12, 2, 49-57
offsets-federal funding-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
off-site improvements-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
Ohio see also Cleveland; Dayton
Ohio-local government investments-CMOs-problems 15, 2, 58-67
oil companies-property taxes 8, 2, 195-201
oil embargo-toll roads 18, 1, 18-38
oil-related properties-assessment 8, 2, 195-201
Oklahoma-toll road feasibility studies 18, 1, 39-49
Old Colony Railroad v. Commissioner (1932) 8, 2, 121-144
older inner-city suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
Oliver, William E. 13, 3, 28-45
Oliver, William E.-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 35-37
Olsen v. Smith (1904) 4, 3, 179-198
OMB see Office of Management and Budget
omissions-securities fraud 12, 2, 49-57
Omnibus Budget Act of 1998 20, 1, 93-95
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 10, 2, 95-103
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 11, 1, 97-105
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990-municipal revenue bonds 13, 3, 1-15
one-action rule-bankruptcy-healthcare construction-CA 13, 1, 30-50
one-stop permit process-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
ongoing disclosure 20, 2, 49-65
ongoing disclosure-requirements 20, 2, 14-36
ongoing liability-disclosure requirements 15, 4, 45-59
on-site improvements-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
OPEB see other postemployment healthcare benefits
operating budget policies-local government 12, 2, 79-89

operating contracts-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
operating expenses-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
operating funds-leveraged investments-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
operating leases 4, 3, 231-238
operating leases 4, 3, 239-249
operating leases see lease(s)..., leases, leasing
operating loans-multifamily housing financings 1, 4, 289-297
operating surpluses-private colleges-credit analysis 17, 4, 1-9
opinions of counsel-letters of credit 6, 2, 79-96
opportunity cost index-municipal bonds 14, 3, 1-24
optimal redemption-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262
optimum contracting-preemptive auditing 4, 2, 143-151
option components-municipal derivatives 14, 2, 1-41
option value-advance refunding-negative arbitrage 20, 1, 68-84
optional redemption-municipal bonds 3, 1, 3-16
Orange County Board of Supervisors-bankruptcy-role 17, 2, 81-94
Orange County Investment Pool 16, 2, 6-37
Orange County Investment Pool 16, 2, 38-51
Orange County Investment Pool 17, 2, 16-32
Orange County Investment Pool 17, 2, 33-50
Orange County Investment Pool 17, 2, 81-94
Orange County Investment Pool-bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
Orange County Investment Pool-bankruptcy 17, 2, 1-15
Orange County Investment Pool-risk taking 16, 2, 38-51
Orange County Transportation Authority-financial crisis 17, 2, 33-50
Orange County, CA see also Citron, Robert L.
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 16, 2, 6-37
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 16, 2, 52-89
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 16, 3, 44-69
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 2, 1-15
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 2, 16-32
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 2, 33-50
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 2, 51-80
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 4, 55-76
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy-1994
Orange County, CA-bankruptcy-lessons 17, 2, 81-94
Orange County, CA-bond default 16, 2, 6-37
Orange County, CA-bond default 16, 2, 38-51
Orange County, CA-bond default 16, 2, 52-89
Orange County, CA-bond default 17, 2, 1-15
Orange County, CA-bond default 17, 2, 51-80
Orange County, CA-bond default 17, 2, 81-94
Orange County, CA-bond default-issuer responsibilities 20, 3, 59-82

Orange County, CA-bond issuers-disclosure roles 18, 2, 42-62
Orange County, CA-financial crisis 17, 2, 33-50
Orange County, CA-hedging-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
Orange County, CA-investment pools see Orange County Investment Pool
Orange County, CA-investments 7, 2, 161-167
Orange County, CA-investments-entrepreneurship 17, 2, 16-32
Orange County, CA-investments-risk taking 16, 2, 38-51
Orange County, CA-investments-risk taking 17, 2, 1-15
Orange County, CA-investments-risk taking 17, 2, 16-32
Orange County, CA-investments-risk taking 17, 2, 33-50
Orange County, CA-Parrish, Larry-Chief Administrative Officer 8, 3, 289-297
Orange County, CA-Securities and Exchange Commission-21 A Report 20, 4, 59-82
Orange County, CA-toll roads 18, 1, 50-75
order size-rail car financing-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59
Oregon see also Portland
Oregon Bond Project-1973-1980-evaluation 1, 3, 192-198
Oregon-citizen initiatives 20, 4, 26-36
Oregon-court cases-Washington Public Power Supply System-bankruptcy 6, 2, 111-136
Oregon-local government-debt management 13, 2, 30-41
organizational matrix-preemptive auditing 4, 2, 143-151
organized opposition--bond elections-impacts 19, 1, 64-69
original cost less depreciation-public utilities-valuation 12, 3, 78-88
original issue see new bond..., new issue
original issues-discount rules 3, 4, 278-295
original issues-discounts-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
original issues-discounts-marketing impacts 4, 2, 117-128
original offerings see also references are under original issue
Orlando Maglev Demonstration Project-problems 12, 2, 59-78
Orsi, Mark-toll roads 18, 1, 50-75
OS/ARD see Official Statements and Advance Refunding Documents
Oswald, Edwin-Internal Revenue Service 19, 3, 73-75
other postemployment healthcare benefits-states-liability 17, 3, 78-91
outcome accountability-public education see outcomes-public education
outcomes-public education-measurement 14, 2, 42-54
outcomes-public education-measurement 14, 2, 55-75
out-of-state tax-exempt bonds-states-income taxes 12, 3, 59-77
out-of-state tax-exempt bonds-states-income taxes 15, 3, 53-79
output facility regulations-Treasury Department 19, 1, 43-48
output regulations-electric utilities 19, 1, 49-63
output regulations-electric utilities-proposals-comments 19, 3, 73-75
outputs-public education-measurement 14, 2, 42-54
outsourcing-local government 13, 3, 46-59
overissuance-contemporaneous bonds and notes 1, 4, 273-288
overissuance-contemporaneous bonds and notes 1, 4, 289-297
overlapping debt-disclosure of 5, 1, 45-57
oversight-central repository-impacts 11, 1, 7-51

overspending-municipal bankruptcy 17, 4, 55-76
Owensboro, City of v. McCormick (1979, Kentucky) 7, 2, 139-143
ownership benefits-industrial development bonds 2, 4, 277-284
ownership-tax-exempt bonds 11, 4, 331-372
ownership-tax-exempt debt-trends 15, 1, 18-31

P

PAB see private activity bond
Pacific Northwest Utilities Conference Committee 14, 4, 59-78
Pacific Northwest Utilities Conference Committee-financing 6, 1, 41-60
Pagano, Michael A. 17, 4, 37-45
paper industry-pollution control facilities-bond financing-denial of 1, 3, 188-191
par bonds-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
Parker v. Brown (1943) 1, 2, 85-131
Parker v. Brown (1943) 1, 2, 132-136
Parker v. Brown (1943) 4, 3, 179-198
Parker v. Brown (1943) 6, 3, 203-209
Parker v. Foote (1836) 1, 2, 85-131
parking facilities-airports-financing 5, 4, 267-281
Parrish, Larry-Chief Administrative Officer, Orange County, CA-interview 8, 3, 289-297
partial refunding 8, 3, 263-274
participating manufacturer-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
Partners in Progress for a New Airport-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
partnerships-interest expense deductions 8, 1, 33-44
partnerships-small issue exemption 2, 4, 253-260
passenger facilities charges-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
passenger facilities charges-airports 12, 4, 61-67
passenger facilities charges-airports 14, 1, 76-98
passenger facilities charges-airports see also airport(s)...
passenger facilities charges-airports-revenues 20, 2, 109-112
passenger volume-Santiago, Chile-airport-bond financing 20, 3, 54-58
passive long-term hedging 9, 1, 37-52
past due taxes-states 10, 2, 105-116
pay-as-you-go financing-project funding methods 10, 4, 289-303
pay-as-you-go self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
payment liability-warrant issuers 17, 3, 1-47
payment reminders-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
payment tests-private activity bonds 9, 2, 147-157
payments in lieu of taxes-municipal utilities 15, 2, 68-81
payments-prioritization of-local government 17, 4, 55-76
payments-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11

PCF see passenger facility charge revenues
PCRs see pollution control revenue bonds
Peden v. State (1994, Kansas) 17, 1, 79-91
Pena, Federico-Mayor of Denver-1983-1986 13, 2, 60-79
Pennsylvania see also Philadelphia; Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania Intergovernmental Cooperation Authority 17, 4, 55-76
Pennsylvania v. Union Gas Co.-1989 19, 4, 46-74
Pennsylvania-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 31-36
Pennsylvania-negotiation bond marketing-competitiveness 18, 3, 21-44
Pennsylvania-retail wheeling 18, 2, 63-83
pension funding ratios-retirement systems 14, 4, 1-34
pension funding-governments 7, 1, 79-88
pension funds-condemnation awards 8, 2, 121-144
pension funds-long-term interest systems-impacts 14, 4, 1-34
pension funds-Michigan-investments 11, 4, 421-431
pension programs-Portland, OR-property tax initiatives 20, 4, 26-36
pension ratios-public employee retirement system funding-measurement 18, 2, 84-96
pension reporting requirements 18, 2, 84-96
pensions see also unfunded pension obligations
pensions-disclosure-Government Accounting Standards Board 18, 1, 76-79
pensions-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 18, 1, 76-79
pensions-reporting requirements 18, 4, 85-90
per-capita personal income-fiscal capacity indices-states 8, 4, 361-375
percent Medicaid-hospital revenue bonds-ratio analysis 9, 1, 53-64
percentage thresholds-private activity bonds 9, 2, 147-157
Perdue, D. Grady 11, 3, 323-324
performance management-local government-budgeting 12, 2, 79-89
performance measurement-school districts 14, 2, 42-54
periodic disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
peripheral canal-California-water conservation 2, 2, 98-101
peripheral canal-Sacramento delta-California 1, 4, 257-272
Perko, James D.-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
permanent financing-construction loan notes-credit worthiness 3, 4, 306-310
Permut, Steven 15, 4, 60-75
PERS see public employee retirement systems
Persian Gulf War-toll road use 18, 1, 18-38
personal health care expenditures-trends 14, 1, 54-75
personal income tax-tax reduction-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
Petersen, John-disclosure guidelines 12, 1, 48-67
Petersen, John-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
Petersen, John-Senior Director, Government Finance Research Center-interview 9, 4, 351-356
petroleum industry-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
petroleum industry-pollution control facilities-bond financing-denial of 1, 3, 188-191
PG see primary government
Philadelphia Gear Corporation v. FDIC (1984) 5, 3, 195-209
Philadelphia, PA-debt 14, 1, 1-38

Philadelphia, PA-fiscal stress 17, 4, 55-76
philanthropic donations of healthcare services-tax-exempt status, challenges 14, 3, 66-80
Phillips, Jim-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
photovoltaics-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
physical plant condition-private colleges-credit analysis 17, 4, 1-9
PICA see Pennsylvania Intergovernmental Cooperation Authority
Pier 30 Associates v. School District of Philadelphia (1985, Pennsylvania) 14, 3, 66-80
Pier 400 Project-Port of Los Angeles 20, 3, 30-34
Pittsburgh, PA-nonprofit hospitals-tax-exempt status 14, 3, 66-80
planned debt policy 15, 1, 75-84
planning-Denver International Airport 13, 3, 62-79
planning-retirement center revenue bond financing 2, 1, 21-29
pledging requirements-municipal bonds 16, 1, 1-12
pledging requirements-New Mexico-investment policy 8, 3, 249-262
PNUCC see Pacific Northwest Utilities Conference Committee
Poletown Neighborhood Council v. City of Detroit-1981 7, 2, 139-143
police powers doctrine-charter cities-California 4, 1, 31-55
political clout limitations-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
political contributions-securities dealers-disclosure 15, 2, 1-11
political risks-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
political risks-emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41
political risks-toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
political subdivisions-health care construction-financing-CA 13, 1, 30-50
political subdivisions-states-qualified issuers 9, 3, 181-219
politics-disclosure requirements-problems 20, 2, 14-36
politics-taxes-states 10, 2, 105-116
Pollock v. Farmers' Loan & Trust Co. (1895) 3, 2, 83-95
Pollock v. Farmers' Loan & Trust Co. (1895) 4, 4, 267-282
Pollock v. Farmers' Loan & Trust Co. (1895) 8, 3, 207-247
Pollock v. Farmers' Loan & Trust Co. (1895) 19, 4, 46-74
Pollock v. Farmers' Loan & Trust Co. (1895)-reciprocal immunity 5, 1, 3-44
pollution control bonds 4, 4, 303-313
pollution control bonds 7, 3, 255-265
pollution control facilities-bond financing-denial of 1, 3, 188-191
pollution control revenue bonds 15, 3, 80-87
pollution control revenue bonds-denial of 1, 3, 188-191
pooled financing programs-local government 9, 2, 159-166
pooled investments see Orange County Investment Pool
pooled loan programs 15, 4, 60-75
Pope, Robert Dean-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
population demographics-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
population outflow-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
population trends-financial impacts 14, 4, 1-34
Port of Long Beach, CA-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 30-34

Port of Los Angeles, CA-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 30-34
portfolio analysis-tax beta analysis 11, 3, 313-322
portfolio authority-local government 7, 3, 267-271
portfolio management-credit analysis 17, 4, 47-54
portfolio management-states-options 14, 3, 81-84
portfolio strategies-institutional investors 5, 4, 283-297
portfolios-insurance companies 16, 1, 13-31
Portland, OR-property tax reforms-financial management 20, 4, 26-36
ports-environmental regulations-compliance costs 17, 1, 29-36
POSs see preliminary official statements
postemployment health care plans-states-liability 17, 3, 78-91
post-issuance users-small issue industrial development bonds-use test 2, 3, 194-206
potential component units-municipal financial reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
potential liability see also liability
potential liability-disclosure requirements 15, 4, 45-59
potential liability-refunding warrants 17, 3, 1-47
potentially responsible parties 17, 1, 29-36
Powell v. Sims (1871) 1, 2, 85-131
power see also electric...
Power Equipment Co. v. United States (1984) 6, 2, 137-142
Power Equipment Co. v. United States (1984) 6, 3, 211-214
power plant construction-financing 5, 2, 155-161
power plant construction-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
Power Program Hydro-Thermal-net billing 6, 1, 41-60
power purchases-electric power industry 13, 4, 62-78
PPS see prospective payment system
preemption-charter cities-powers-California 4, 1, 31-55
preemptive auditing-construction cost controls 4, 2, 143-151
preemptive bond issues-Portland, OR 20, 4, 26-36
preliminary official statement 10, 4, 281-287
preliminary official statements-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
premium see also price...; pricing...
premium bonds-swaps-discount bonds 4, 1, 22-30
premium prices-tax-exempt bonds 4, 1, 22-30
premiums-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
premiums-municipal bonds-negotiated sales 8, 4, 303-327
premiums-refunding warrants-refunding bonds 17, 3, 1-47
prepaid gas supply transactions 20, 4, 50-54
pre-refunded bonds-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
present value technique-municipal bond bids-valuation of 6, 4, 263-268
present value technique-municipal bond bids-valuation of 7, 1, 45-48
present value technique-municipal bond bids-valuation of 13, 1, 51-60
Preserving the Federal State Local Partnership: The Role of Tax-Exempt Financing.-1989 11,
4, 331-372
price see also bond price, premium(s)...
price efficiency-competitive bidding 8, 1, 9-19

price efficiency-municipal bonds-secondary market 7, 4, 277-305
price sensitivity-bonds-measurement of 10, 3, 241-256
price sensitivity-tax-exempt inverse floaters 14, 3, 25-33
price volatility-derivative securities 16, 3, 25-43
pricing-bond issues 8, 4, 303-327
pricing-bond issues-financial advisor services 15, 3, 36-52
pricing-bond issues-Washington Public Power Supply System 7, 4, 277-305
pricing-residual interest bonds 13, 1, 1-29
primary government-municipal financial reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
primary market-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
primary market-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
primary market-security pricing 20, 2, 1-5
primary offering see bond issues, new bond sales
principal participants-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
principal residence requirement-Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
principal users test see also new principal users
principal users test-definition of 8, 1, 77-83
principal users test-small issue exemption 2, 3, 194-206
principal users test-small issue exemption 2, 4, 253-260
principal-agent relations-municipal bond sales 19, 2, 1-29
prioritization of payments-local government 17, 4, 55-76
priority structure-bond issues 10, 2, 153-171
prisons-Colorado-lease financing 18, 4, 59-76
prisons-privatization 16, 4, 49-62
private activity bonds 9, 2, 111-146
private activity bonds 18, 3, 45-66
private activity bonds see also industrial development bonds; private benefit bonds; private business...; private loan...; private purpose bonds; private use...
private activity bonds-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
private activity bonds-alternative minimum tax 11, 1, 67-78
private activity bonds-forward refunding-limitations 17, 3, 1-47
private activity bonds-state volume limits 5, 2, 91-129
private activity bonds-state volume limits 12, 1, 22-41
private activity bonds-Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
private activity bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 99-116
private activity bonds-tax regulations 18, 2, 1-41
private activity bonds-tax-exempt restrictions-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
private activity bonds-tax-exempt status 9, 2, 167-175
private activity bonds-tests 8, 2, 99-116
private activity bonds-tests 9, 2, 147-157
private activity bonds-tests 10, 1, 23-53
private activity bonds-tests 11, 4, 331-372
private activity bonds-tests-tax-exempt financing 4, 4, 283-301

private activity bonds-volume limits 12, 1, 22-41
private activity restrictions-industrial development revenue bonds 15, 3, 80-87
private benefit bonds see also private activity bonds
private benefit bonds-tax-exemption 6, 2, 97-110
private business use test 11, 4, 331-372
private business use test-private activity bonds 18, 2, 1-41
private business use test-private activity bonds 18, 3, 45-66
private colleges-credit analysis 17, 4, 1-9
private debt-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
private hospital bonds 4, 4, 303-313
private investment-infrastructure investment 12, 4, 73-81
private investors-alternative minimum tax 9, 2, 111-146
private loan bonds-tax-exempt status 6, 3, 239-246
private loan financing test see private loan tests
private loan tests 8, 2, 99-116
private loan tests 11, 4, 331-372
private loan tests-private activity bonds 18, 2, 1-41
private loan tests-private activity bonds 18, 3, 45-66
private nonprofit retirement facilities-financing 2, 1, 21-29
private payment test-private activity bonds 18, 2, 1-41
private placements-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
private placements-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 267-282
private placements-registration-exemption 7, 3, 183-193
private purpose bonds see also private activity bonds, private benefit bonds
private purpose bonds-revenue exemptions-limits 6, 2, 163-177
private purpose bonds-tax-exemption 4, 4, 303-313
private purpose bonds-tax-exemption 4, 4, 315-332
private purpose bonds-tax-exemption-repeal of 6, 2, 163-177
private purpose bonds-use tests 9, 4, 337-350
private rail transit-problems 12, 2, 59-78
private security tests 8, 2, 99-116
private security tests 11, 4, 331-372
private security tests see also private activity bonds-tests
private security tests-private activity bonds 18, 3, 45-66
private use tests see private activity bonds-tests
private use tests-small-issuer exemption 18, 3, 100-105
private use-output facility regulations-Treasury Department 19, 1, 43-48
private use-output regulations 19, 1, 49-63
private utilities-cost of capital 3, 3, 196-212
private water companies-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
privatization 5, 4, 247-265
privatization 6, 2, 153-162
privatization 10, 2, 95-103
privatization 13, 3, 46-59
privatization see also contracting out; public-private...
privatization-corrections 16, 4, 49-62

privatization-infrastructure-federal grant restrictions 12, 3, 45-58
privatization-mass transit 12, 2, 59-78
privatization-prisons 16, 4, 49-62
privatization-states 13, 3, 28-45
privatization-states 13, 3, 46-59
privatization-states 16, 4, 49-62
procedure codes-physician payments 14, 1, 39-53
proceeds-bond issues 10, 2, 153-171
procurement techniques-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59
productivity-auditors-evaluation of 8, 2, 151-187
productivity-education-measurement 14, 2, 42-54
productivity-Southeast 15, 4, 1-21
professional responsibility-bond lawyers 20, 1, 85-88
professionalization of city government-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
profits-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80
prohibited purposes-tax-exempt bonds 7, 3, 195-206
project dependence-industrial development revenue bonds 15, 3, 80-87
project financing-electric utilities 13, 4, 62-78
project financing-methods 10, 4, 289-303
project limits-output facility regulations-Treasury Department 19, 1, 43-48
project size-output regulations 19, 1, 49-63
projected benefit obligation-municipal bonds-impacts 19, 3, 32-43
promissory notes-tax-exempt debt 5, 3, 195-209
property see also real property; real-estate
property acquisitions-industrial development bonds-limitations 5, 3, 167-193
property insurance companies-portfolios-municipal bonds 16, 1, 13-31
property tax see also initiatives; Proposition...
property tax allocation-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
property tax limits-initiatives 20, 4, 20-25
property tax rates-initiatives 20, 4, 20-25
property tax reform-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
property tax substitutes-utility profits 15, 2, 68-81
property taxes-cities-municipal utilities-fund transfers 15, 2, 68-81
property taxes-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 3, 44-55
property taxes-rate limits-Oregon 13, 2, 30-41
property tax-funded TIFs-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
property tax-growth limits-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
property tax-levy capacity-Portland, OR 20, 4, 26-36
property tax-revenue recognition-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 2, 68-71
property title-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
proposed rules-Securities and Exchange Commission 15, 3, 1-16
Proposition 4-CA passed November 1979
Proposition 4-CA-impacts 7, 3, 247-254
Proposition 4-CA-impacts 20, 4, 20-25

Proposition 4-CA-impacts on bond returns 19, 1, 1-15
Proposition 4-CA-Orange County-impacts 8, 3, 289-297
Proposition 13-CA passed June, 1978
Proposition 13-CA-general obligation bonds 8, 1, 89-92
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 3, 2, 144-150
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 7, 3, 247-254
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 8, 1, 89-92
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 8, 2, 195-201
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 8, 4, 383-390
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 11, 2, 213-223
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 17, 2, 16-32
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 18, 4, 6-26
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 19, 1, 1-15
Proposition 13-CA-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
Proposition 13-CA-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
Proposition 13-CA-Orange County, CA-impacts 8, 4, 289-297
Proposition 13-CA-public debt 8, 1, 89-92
Proposition 13-CA-tax allocation bonds 3, 3, 213-231
Proposition 62-CA-1986
Proposition 62-CA-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
Proposition 218-CA-1996
Proposition 218-CA-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
Proposition 218-CA-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
Proposition 218-CA-land-secured financings 18, 4, 6-26
Proposition H-San Francisco, CA-utility rates 20, 4, 37-41
prospective payment system-nonprofit hospitals-impacts 14, 3, 66-80
prospective payment system-trends 14, 1, 54-75
PRPs see potentially responsible parties 17, 1, 29-36
PSA see Public Securities Association
public see also city...; federal government; local government; municipal...; specific units of government by name eg. Orange County, CA; state
public access-information dissemination 20, 4, 7-12
public approval see public comment, public support
public approval requirement see also debt elections; public hearings; public support
public approval requirement-industrial development bonds 3, 4, 259-267
public approval requirement-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
public approval requirement-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of
public approval-airport bonds 5, 4, 267-281
public authorities see also public utilities
public authorities-mandatory redemption 3, 1, 3-16
public benefit-eminant domain 7, 2, 139-143
public capital stock see infrastructure
public comment-tax-exempt lease proposals-guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
public debt see also bond...; debt; Proposition 13
Public Debt Act of 1941 4, 4, 283-301
public debt-countries 13, 4, 1-24

public debt-disclosure requirements 11, 3, 229-243
public debt-Proposition 13 see Proposition 13-CA-public debt
public debt-tax increment districts 11, 2, 193-203
public education see education...; public schools...
public emoluments clauses-urban development projects 7, 1, 5-23
public employee retirement systems-disclosure requirements 9, 3, 235-246
public employee retirement systems-funding-measurement 18, 2, 84-96
public employee retirement systems-Government Accounting Standards Board 18, 1, 76-79
public finance see also municipal finance
public finance-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
public finance-California-trends 18, 4, 1-5
public finance-California-trends 18, 4, 6-26
public finance-disclosure 11, 3, 229-243
public finance-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 18-19
public finance-media relations 19, 1, 64-69
public finance-Oregon-initiatives 20, 4, 26-36
public finance-planning-Los Angeles County, CA 7, 4, 345-352
public finance-research methods-event methodology 19, 1, 1-15
public finance-Russia 20, 1, 20-34
public finance-toll roads-trends 18, 1, 18-38
public funds-investment of-New Mexico 10, 2, 117-152
public hearings see also public approval requirement
public hearings requirement-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
public housing-exempt status 6, 2, 97-110
public infrastructure projects-tax-exempt financing 11, 4, 331-372
public offerings see bond sales; new bond sales
public officials-automobile use-federal tax rules 7, 2, 129-137
public officials-issuer responsibilities 20, 3, 59-82
public organizations-life cycles 8, 2, 145-149
public ownership-insured municipal bonds 13, 2, 1-20
public power see also public utilities
public power industry-monopolistic pricing 10, 2, 95-103
public power revenue bonds-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
public power systems-small hydroelectric projects 2, 1, 50-55
public power-finance techniques-trends 2, 2, 124-132
public projects bonds see public purpose bonds
public purpose see also public purpose-...; public use
public purpose bonds 7, 3, 195-206
public purpose bonds 10, 2, 95-103
public purpose bonds see also municipal bonds
public purpose bonds-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
public purpose bonds-bright-line rules 11, 4, 331-372
public purpose bonds-industrial revenue bonds 3, 3, 163-171
public purpose bonds-local government 9, 3, 181-219

public purpose bonds-registration requirements 8, 1, 69-76
public purpose bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 99-116
public purpose bonds-tax-exempt financing 7, 2, 155-160
public purpose bonds-tax-exemption 6, 2, 97-110
public purpose requirement-public financing 7, 1, 5-23
public purpose-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 267-282
public purpose-judicial interpretation 6, 1, 61-67
public purpose-single-family mortgage revenue bonds see single-family mortgage revenue bonds
public purpose-solar power-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
public rail transit-problems 12, 2, 59-78
public relations-bond elections 19, 1, 64-69
public relations-public finance 19, 1, 64-69
public schools see also education...; school...
public schools-accountability-Virginia 14, 2, 55-75
public schools-New Jersey-school leases 18, 4, 59-76
public schools-Oregon-property tax limits 20, 4, 26-36
public sector-equipment leasing-tax-exempt status 6, 3, 211-214
Public Securities Association-municipal disclosure 13, 1, 68-71
Public Securities Association-tax-exempt financing 4, 4, 315-332
public services-tax-exempt debt 9, 1, 7-18
public support see also public approval requirement; public hearings
public support-general obligation bonds-citizen committees 12, 1, 15-21
public use see also public purpose...
public use-private property 7, 2, 139-143
public utilities see also airports; electric utilities; infrastructure...; investor owned utilities; municipal utilities; public power...; public-private partnerships; rate...; sewer...; stranded assets; utilities; Washington Public Power Supply System; waste...
public utilities-contract clause protections 20, 4, 26-36
public utilities-contract impairment-bond issues 20, 4, 37-41
public utilities-cost of capital 3, 3, 196-212
public utilities-credit ratings 10, 1, 55-67
public utilities-financing-municipal bonds 11, 2, 163-179
public utilities-municipal takeovers 12, 3, 78-88
public utilities-output regulations 19, 1, 49-63
public utility districts-debt issuance-authority 6, 2, 111-136
Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 13, 4, 62-78
Public Utility Regulatory Policy Act of 1978 19, 1, 16-30
public works-infrastructure problems 6, 4, 299-309
public works-investment in-trends 6, 4, 299-309
public works-public-private partnerships 11, 2, 181-191
public-private partnerships 5, 4, 247-265
public-private partnerships 7, 1, 5-23
public-private partnerships see also privatization
public-private partnerships-cost effectiveness 13, 2, 21-29
public-private partnerships-environmental infrastructure-financing 10, 3, 231-239

public-private partnerships-infrastructure development 11, 2, 181-191
public-private partnerships-infrastructure development 13, 1, 72-82
public-private partnerships-private rail transit 12, 2, 59-78
Pugh, George 17, 4, 27-36
purchase agreements see also reverse purchase agreements
purchase agreements-problems 13, 3, 16-27
purchase price limits-Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
purchase price limits-mortgage subsidy bonds 4, 2, 163-176
PURPA see Public Utility Regulatory Policy Act
purpose see issue purpose
Purvis v. City of Little Rock (1984, Arkansas) 8, 3, 283-287
Purvis v. Hubbell (1981, Arkansas) 8, 3, 283-287
put bonds-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
put bonds-local government-borrowing cost controls 12, 3, 13-31
put bonds-public power industry 2, 2, 124-132
put diversification test-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
put options 4, 2, 117-128
put options-bonds-Kentucky 14, 3, 81-84
puts see also adjustable puts; fractional puts; issuer provided puts; multimode puts; put...
puts-tax-exempt money funds 15, 4, 60-75
puts-tax-exempt money funds 17, 3, 63-77

Q

qualified exempt disclosure bonds-HR 3838 7, 2, 95-105
qualified guarantee-municipal bonds 10, 3, 187-215
qualified issuers-tax-exempt obligations 9, 3, 181-219
qualified mortgage bonds 4, 4, 283-301
qualified mortgage bonds see also mortgage bonds
qualified mortgage bonds-sunset on tax-exemption 4, 2, 163-176
qualified mortgage bonds-tax-exempt status 10, 1, 23-53
qualified small issue bonds-tax-exempt status 10, 1, 23-53
qualified student loan bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
qualified use charges-call provisions 16, 4, 31-48
qualified veterans' mortgage bonds 2, 1, 3-11
qualified veterans' mortgage bonds 4, 4, 283-301
qualified zone academy bond 19, 2, 72-74
quality rules-tax-exempt money market funds-SEC 17, 3, 63-77
quality spreads-municipal bonds 12, 3, 1-12
quotas-industrial revenue bonds see industrial revenue bonds-volume limits
QZAB see qualified zone academy bond

R

rail cars-financing 13, 2, 42-59
rail lines-Southern California 20, 3, 30-34
railroad acquisitions-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Program-TIFIA 20, 4, 44-49
Ranger, TX-bankruptcy 14, 1, 1-38
RANs see revenue anticipation notes
rate covenants see also electric utilities
rate covenants-structural provisions 16, 4, 31-48
rate covenants-utility financing 6, 1, 41-60
rate hikes-electric utilities 5, 2, 155-161
rate lock option-RIBS/SAVRS Program 13, 1, 1-29
rate of return see also abnormal returns; after-tax yields; interest rate...; return; yield...
rate of return-bond issues 10, 2, 153-171
rate of return-municipal bond portfolios 2, 4, 285-295
rate of return-New Mexico-investment policy 8, 3, 249-262
rate regulation-municipal utilities-interest capitalization 9, 4, 311-335
rate shock-electric utilities 5, 2, 155-161
rating agencies-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
rating requirements-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
ratings see also bond ratings; credit ratings; municipal bonds-ratings; split ratings
ratings agencies-bond issues-Massachusetts 11, 3, 245-253
ratings change announcements-municipal bonds-impacts 15, 3, 17-35
ratings guidelines-Standard & Poor's 3, 2, 96-114
ratings-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
ratings-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
ratings-tax-exempt commercial paper 3, 1, 37-45
ratio analysis-hospital revenue bonds 9, 1, 53-64
RBVRs see resource-based relative value scale
RCLD see reproduction cost less depreciation
real estate see also housing...; single family...
real estate appraisals-private colleges-credit analysis 17, 4, 1-9
real estate lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
real estate-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
real gross domestic product-trends 20, 3, 23-29
real property-leases 4, 3, 239-249
real property-taxes 3, 2, 127-140
real property-transfer gains tax-municipal bonds-New York State 5, 3, 233-244
reasonable expectations test-small issue exemption 2, 3, 194-206
reasonable expectations-arbitrage bonds 4, 2, 129-141
rebate payments-municipal bonds 10, 3, 187-215
rebate provisions-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 99-116
receivership-municipal bankruptcy 16, 3, 44-69

receivership-municipal bond defaults 16, 2, 52-89
recession risks-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
recipients-tax-exempt securities 6, 1, 19-24
reciprocal immunity-basis of 5, 1, 3-44
reciprocal immunity-intergovernmental tax immunity 9, 3, 253-263
reciprocal immunity-municipal bonds 4, 4, 267-282
Reconstruction Finance Corporation-debt adjustments 4, 3, 199-229
record keeping requirements-cross-calling of bonds 15, 2, 37-57
record keeping requirements-employee-automobile use 7, 2, 129-137
recycled housing-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
redemption see bond redemptions
redemption funds-refundings 8, 2, 99-116
redemption of bonds see bond redemptions
redemptions see bond redemptions
redevelopment see also rehabilitation...
redevelopment agencies-multifamily rental housing-financing 3, 1, 23-36
redevelopment bonds-California 3, 3, 213-231
redevelopment bonds-HR 3838 7, 2, 95-105
redevelopment project areas-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
redevelopment-tax increment financing 2, 3, 173-181
redevelopment-tax-exempt bonds 11, 4, 331-372
referenda see also initiative(s)...
referenda-California-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
referenda-Oregon-impacts 20, 4, 26-36
refinancing prohibition-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 12-20
refinancing restrictions-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 30-49
refunding see also advance refundings; current refunding; forward refunding; refundings;
variable rate refundings
refunding bonds-Florida 4, 3, 199-229
refunding bonds-issue date-tax concerns 17, 3, 1-47
refunding bonds-Oregon-local government 13, 2, 30-41
refunding bonds-private activity tests 9, 2, 147-157
refunding bonds-refunding warrants 17, 3, 1-47
refunding bonds-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
refunding efficiency-negative arbitrage 20, 1, 68-84
refunding warrants-potential liabilities 17, 3, 1-47
refundings see also references are under refunding
refundings-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
refundings-arbitrage regulations 8, 3, 263-274
refundings-industrial development revenue bonds-restrictions 15, 3, 80-87
refundings-municipal bonds 19, 4, 38-45
refundings-municipal bonds-opportunity cost index 14, 3, 1-24
refundings-small-issuer exemption 18, 3, 100-105
refundings-strategies-debt policy 15, 1, 75-84

refundings-structure of 8, 2, 99-116
refundings-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
refundings-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 4, 259-267
refundings-tax-exempt status 6, 3, 239-246
refundings-techniques 8, 3, 263-274
refuse derived fuel-resource recovery bonds 4, 2, 99-110
Regan, Edward J., III-toll roads 18, 1, 50-75
regional air travel-trends 14, 1, 76-98
regional banks see also bank(s)..
regional banks-institutional bond portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297
regional governments-Russia-bond issues 20, 1, 20-34
Regional Power Act of 1980 6, 1, 41-60
regional prisons-privatization 16, 4, 49-62
regional segmentation-municipal bond market 16, 1, 1-12
registered securities certificates-standardization 4, 2, 153-162
registration see also shelf registration
registration exemptions-letters of credit 6, 2, 79-96
registration process-municipal bonds 8, 1, 61-68
registration requirements see also South Carolina v. Baker; South Carolina v. Regan; Tax
Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act
registration requirements-Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
registration requirements-municipal bonds 8, 3, 207-247
registration requirements-municipal market impacts 4, 2, 153-162
registration requirements-municipal securities 1, 1, 3-41
registration requirements-state bonds 9, 3, 253-263
registration requirements-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
registration requirements-taxable municipal bonds 7, 3, 183-193
registration requirements-taxable obligations 8, 1, 69-76
registration requirements-tax-exempt bonds 9, 4, 337-350
registration requirements-tax-exempt bonds 10, 1, 7-21
regression analysis-revenue forecasting 16, 1, 63-79
regulation see also self-certified..
regulation-municipal bond insurers 13, 2, 1-20
regulation-municipal bond market 12, 1, 48-67
regulation-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 2, 30-39
regulation-municipal securities 16, 2, 38-51
regulation-municipal securities 20, 4, 1-2
regulatory activities-Securities and Exchange Commission see Securities and Exchange
Commission-regulatory activities
regulatory incentives-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
regulatory pressure-water and sewer utilities-financial impacts 12, 2, 31-38
rehabilitation see also redevelopment..
rehabilitation tax credits 4, 3, 239-249
rehabilitation tax credits-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
Reilly, Paul R. 20, 2, 117-120
reinvestment risks-bonds 10, 3, 241-256

reinvestment risks-municipal bond portfolios 2, 4, 285-295
reinvestment risks-zero-coupon bonds 3, 2, 115-126
reinvestment risks-zero coupon bonds 3, 4, 311-330
related persons-small issue exemption 2, 3, 194-206
related persons-small issue exemption 2, 4, 253-260
relationships-municipal securities issuers-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
relative credit value-portfolio management 17, 4, 47-54
reliance on the market-Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 10b-5 12, 2, 49-57
religious principles-call provisions 16, 4, 31-48
renewable energy-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
rental agreements-definition 4, 3, 231-238
rental housing construction-financing 3, 1, 23-36
replacement issues-contemporaneous bonds and notes 1, 4, 273-288
replacement proceeds-refunding warrants 17, 3, 1-47
replacement-contemporaneous bonds and notes 1, 4, 289-297
reporters-bond elections 19, 1, 64-69
reporting see also continuing disclosure; disclosure; Securities and Exchange Commission
reporting frequency-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
reporting requirements 11, 2, 155-162
reporting requirements see also financial reporting entities; information dissemination; Tax
Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act
reporting requirements-employee-automobile use 7, 2, 129-137
reporting requirements-financial reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
reporting requirements-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 2, 68-71
reporting requirements-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 20, 1, 89-92
reporting requirements-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 267-282
reporting requirements-municipal bonds 15, 3, 17-35
reporting requirements-municipal financial statements 14, 3, 52-65
reporting requirements-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
reporting requirements-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
reporting requirements-tax-exempt bonds 6, 2, 163-177
reporting standards-state and local governments 19, 4, 99-102
repositories see depositories
reproduction cost less depreciation-public utilities-valuation 12, 3, 78-88
repurchase agreements-credit risk categories 18, 4, 85-90
repurchase agreements-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
request for comments-proposed rules-Securities and Exchange Commission 15, 3, 1-16
request for proposal-bond issues 8, 4, 303-327
requirements contracts-output facility regulations-Treasury Department 19, 1, 43-48
requirements contracts-output regulations 19, 1, 49-63
resale-tax-exempt leases-control of-guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
research incentives-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
research methods-municipal finance 19, 1, 1-15
research tax credits-acquired immune deficiency syndrome 8, 4, 383-390

reserve see also capital reserves; cash reserves
reserve funds-funded out of borrowed money-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
reserve funds-funded over time-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
reserve funds-insurance companies 7, 4, 307-319
reserve funds-municipal bond insurers 13, 2, 1-20
reserve funds-refundings 8, 2, 99-116
reserve funds-single-family mortgage revenue bonds 1, 3, 155-167
reserves see reserve funds
reserves-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
residential see also housing...
residential continuing care facilities-tax status 19, 3, 73-75
residential customers-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling-Kansas 19, 3, 56-69
residential development-impact fees 11, 4, 407-420
residential electric consumption-Kansas 19, 2, 57-67
residential mortgage bonds see mortgage revenue bonds
residential rental property-assisted living facilities 19, 4, 103-108
residential rental property-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
residential solar systems-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
residual interest bonds 14, 2, 1-41
residual interest bonds 16, 3, 25-43
residual interest bonds see also inverse floating rate notes
residual interest bonds-Lehman Brothers 13, 1, 1-29
resource recovery revenue bonds 4, 2, 99-110
resource recovery revenue bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
resource-based relative value scale-physician payments 14, 1, 39-53
resources applied-public education-measurement 14, 2, 42-54
responsibility funds-investment of public funds 11, 4, 421-431
retail wheeling see also stranded..., surplus power
retail wheeling-municipal electric utilities 18, 2, 63-83
retail wheeling-municipal electric utilities 19, 1, 16-30
retail wheeling-municipal electric utilities 19, 1, 31-36
retail wheeling-municipal electric utilities 19, 1, 37-42
retail wheeling-municipal electric utilities 19, 1, 43-48
retail wheeling-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 1, 31-36
retail wheeling-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 2, 40-56
retail wheeling-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 3, 56-69
retail wheeling-municipal electric utilities-Kansas-stranded costs 19, 3, 44-55
retiree health care benefits-states-liability assessment 17, 3, 78-91
retirement center revenue bond financing 2, 1, 21-29
retroactive tax liability-principal user 8, 1, 77-83
retroactive taxation-taxable municipal bonds 7, 3, 183-193
return see also rate of return; yield...
return on public monies-options 14, 3, 81-84
return volatility-residual interest bonds-pricing 13, 1, 1-29
Reuben, Kim 20, 4, 18-19
revenue see also cash flow(s)...

Revenue Act of 1978 1, 1, 59-61
Revenue and Expenditure Control Act of 1968 3, 2, 127-140
Revenue and Expenditure Control Act of 1968-industrial development bonds 12, 2, 1-30
revenue anticipation notes 7, 1, 79-88
revenue anticipation notes-arbitrage 7, 2, 145-153
revenue anticipation notes-markets 5, 1, 69-80
revenue anticipation notes-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
revenue anticipation notes-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59
revenue bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
revenue bonds-debt elections 8, 3, 283-287
revenue bonds-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 35-37
revenue bonds-interest rates-state revolving funds 16, 1, 32-62
revenue bonds-local government-Oregon 13, 2, 30-41
revenue bonds-multifamily rental housing 3, 1, 23-36
revenue bonds-prepaid gas supply transactions 20, 4, 50-54
revenue bonds-problems-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
revenue bonds-public purpose constraints 6, 1, 61-67
revenue bonds-solar power-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
revenue earmarking-lease payments-guidelines 15, 2, 82-90
revenue flows-bond issues 10, 2, 153-171
revenue forecasting-local government-techniques 16, 1, 63-79
revenue indices-fiscal capacity-states 8, 4, 361-375
revenue information-disclosure practices 7, 3, 207-245
revenue losses-tax-exempt bonds 10, 2, 95-103
revenue obligations-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
revenue passenger miles-airlines-trends 14, 1, 76-98
Revenue Procedure see Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Procedure
Revenue Proceeding 96-41 19, 1, 70-72
Revenue Proceeding 97-13 19, 1, 70-72
revenue projections-local government-budgeting 12, 2, 79-89
revenue raising capacity-states-measurement 8, 4, 361-375
Revenue Ruling see Internal Revenue Service-Revenue Ruling
Revenue Ruling 98-47-assisted living facilities 19, 4, 103-108
revenue see also cash flow
revenue shortfalls-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
revenue shortfalls-Oregon 13, 2, 30-41
revenue shortfalls-states 13, 3, 28-45
revenue sources-airline industry 14, 1, 76-98
revenue sources-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
revenue sources-local government 7, 2, 123-127
revenue sources-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 16-32
revenue sources-Portland, OR 20, 4, 26-36
revenue sources-states-volatility 10, 2, 105-116
revenues-water and sewer utilities 12, 2, 31-38

reverse purchase agreements 16, 2, 6-37
reverse purchase agreements-Orange County, CA 7, 2, 161-167
reverse repurchase agreements 16, 2, 52-89
reverse repurchase agreements-credit risk categories 18, 4, 85-90
reverse repurchase agreements-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
reverse repurchase agreements-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 81-94
revitalization-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
revolving funds see also state revolving funds
revolving funds-performance 16, 1, 32-62
Rhode Island Solid Waste Management Corporation 15, 4, 22-44
Rhode Island-municipal electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 31-36
Rhode Island-retail wheeling 18, 2, 63-83
Richmond Unified School District, CA-leases-default 13, 4, 79-90
Richmond Unified School District, CA-leases-default 16, 4, 63-79
Rinier v. State (1994, New Jersey) 17, 1, 79-91
risk see also bond insurance; credit quality; credit risks; custodial credit risk; derivatives;
disclosure; financial risks; initiatives; investment risks; leveraged...; market risks;
political risks; recession risks; reinvestment risks return volatility; speculative
investments; volatility
risk management-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
risk management-preemptive auditing 4, 2, 143-151
risk management-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
risk reduction-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
risk reduction-New Mexico-investment policy 8, 3, 249-262
risk taking-investments 17, 2, 81-94
risk taking-municipal bond insurers 13, 2, 1-20
risk-collateralized mortgage obligations 15, 2, 58-67
risk-derivatives 13, 4, 40-61
risk-derivatives 16, 2, 1-5
risk-derivatives 16, 3, 25-43
risk-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
risk-disclosure requirements 20, 4, 13-17
risk-emerging markets-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 38-41
risk-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 267-282
risk-industrial development revenue bonds 15, 3, 80-87
risk-mortgage purchase structure 12, 4, 35-56
risk-municipal bonds 11, 4, 331-372
risk-municipal bonds 18, 4, 77-84
risk-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
risk-municipal bonds-quality spreads 12, 3, 1-12
risk-municipal futures contracts 6, 4, 269-289
risk-private colleges 17, 4, 1-9
risks see also references are under risk
risk-Santiago, Chile-airport-bond financing 20, 3, 54-58
risk-tax-exempt bonds 4, 1, 22-30
risk-yields-municipal bonds 5, 2, 137-146

RISWMC see Rhode Island Solid Waste Management Corporation
RITES -- inverse floating rate portion of a tax-exempt bond
RITES-duration calculations 14, 3, 25-33
Rivlin, Alice M. 4, 4, 303-313
Roberts, Richard Y.-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
Roberts, Richard Y.-municipal securities-disclosure 18, 3, 84-93
Roberts, Samuel J.-South Carolina v. Regan (1988) 8, 3, 207-247
Robinson, Donald J. 3, 2, 83-95
Rocky Mountain Arsenal-Denver International Airport 13, 2, 60-79
Rodgers, John 14, 1, 76-98
Rogers, David 16, 4, 31-48
Rogers, Harold E. 2, 2, 98-101
rollovers-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
Rosenthal, Michael 16, 4, 31-48
RRIF see Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing Program
rule see also Securities and Exchange Commission Rule
Rule 15c2 see Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2
rulemaking-MSRB see Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-rulemaking
rural electric cooperatives 3, 4, 331-341
Russia-bonds 20, 3, 42-48
Russia-economic reforms 13, 4, 1-24
Russia-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
Russia-foreign trade-trends 20, 3, 20-22
Russia-municipal bond market 20, 1, 20-34
Rust, Ken 20, 4, 18-19
Ruth, Heather L. 13, 4, 1-24
Ryan, State ex rel. v. City Council of Gahanna (1984, Ohio) 6, 1, 61-67

S

S. 137 see Senate Bill 137
Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986-water utilities-financial impacts 12, 2, 31-38
safeguards-municipal bonds 4, 1, 8-13
safe-harbor leases 4, 3, 231-238
safe-harbor leases 4, 3, 239-249
safe-harbor leases-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
safe-harbor leases-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 3, 239-249
sale see also bond sales; negotiated sale; new bond sales; resale
sale-leaseback agreements 4, 3, 231-238
sale-leaseback agreements 4, 3, 257-263
sale-leaseback agreements see also lease(s)..., leasing...
sale-leaseback agreements-privatization 5, 4, 247-265

sale-leaseback agreements-real property transfers-municipal bonds 5, 3, 233-244
sale-leaseback agreements-reforms 4, 3, 239-249
sales forecasting-lotteries 13, 1, 61-67
sales tax audit program-New York State-evaluation 8, 2, 151-187
sales taxes-states 10, 2, 105-116
sales taxes-states 13, 3, 28-45
sales taxes-tax amnesty 10, 4, 335-350
sales tax-funded TIFs-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
Salt River Project Improvement and Power District-tax-exempt commercial paper 2, 2, 102-114
Saltzman, Usabek-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 35-37
Saluda, NC-bankruptcy 14, 1, 1-38
San Diego, CA-public financing trends 18, 4, 1-5
San Francisco, CA-Proposition H-utility rates 20, 4, 37-41
Santiago, Chile-airport-bond financing 20, 3, 54-58
SARs see select auction rate securities
SAS see statements on auditing standards
savings incentives-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
savings-transferred funds-impacts 8, 3, 263-274
SAVRS see Select Auction Variable Rate Securities
SAVRS Program-Lehman Brothers 13, 1, 1-29
SBA see Small Business Administration
Scandinavia-banks-financial condition 15, 4, 76-81
Schaefer, Timothy-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
Schechter Poultry Corporation, A.L.A. v. United States-1935 19, 4, 46-74
scheduling delays-construction projects 4, 2, 143-151
Schienkman, Alan-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 1-2
school see also education(al)...; public schools; school districts; school superintendents
school desegregation-property tax increases-federal court orders 12, 1, 1-14
School District v. Hamot Medical Center (1992, Pennsylvania) 14, 3, 66-80
school districts-accountability 14, 2, 55-75
school districts-bonds-interest deductibility 7, 1, 25-31
school districts-certificates of participation-California 13, 4, 79-90
school districts-performance measurement 14, 2, 42-54
school districts-property tax increases-federal court orders 12, 1, 1-14
school leases-New Jersey 18, 4, 59-76
school superintendents-annual reports 14, 2, 55-75
schools-accountability 14, 2, 55-75
schools-performance measurement 14, 2, 42-54
Schwegmann Brothers v. Calvert Corp. (1951) 4, 3, 179-198
SCIVs see self-certified information vendors
Scott, Mark-Internal Revenue Service-enforcement 19, 2, 72-74
SEA see Service Efforts and Accomplishments 14, 2, 42-54
sealed bidding-bond issues 16, 3, 1-10
seaports-Southern California-containerized shipping 20, 3, 30-34
search behavior-capital markets 10, 4, 351-355
seasoned bond prices-ratings change announcements-impacts 15, 3, 17-35

Seattle-infrastructure renewal 6, 4, 299-309
SEC see Securities and Exchange Commission
second generation suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
second tier securities-money funds-diversification requirements 15, 5, 60-75
second tier securities-tax-exempt money market funds-investment limitations 17, 3, 63-77
secondary education-performance measurement 14, 2, 42-54
secondary market see also bond market; municipal bond market
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 11, 2, 155-162
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 13, 3, 97-99
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 15, 2, 1-11
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 4, 3-6
secondary market-municipal bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 4, 13-17
secondary market-municipal bonds-regulation 12, 1, 48-67
secondary market-municipal bonds-regulation 12, 1, 68-85
secondary market-municipal bonds-yields-split ratings 17, 1, 68-78
secondary market-municipal securities see secondary market-municipal bonds
Section 8 housing-tax exempt financing 1, 3, 175-187
Securities Act of 1933-amendments-1975 1, 1, 3-41
Securities Act of 1933-amendments-1996 17, 3, 63-77
Securities Act of 1933-foreign letters of credit-SEC exemptions 6, 2, 79-96
Securities Act of 1933-registration-taxable municipal bonds 7, 3, 183-193
Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 see also Tower Amendment
Securities and Exchange Act of 1934-amendments 1, 1, 3-41
Securities and Exchange Act of 1934-bond issues 2, 3, 182-193
Securities and Exchange Act of 1934-letters of credit-exemptions 6, 2, 79-96
Securities and Exchange Act of 1934-securities fraud-statute of limitations 12, 4, 69-71
Securities and Exchange Commission 16, 2, 6-37
Securities and Exchange Commission 20, 3, 59-82
Securities and Exchange Commission-enforcement actions 20, 4, 59-82
Securities and Exchange Commission Form 8-K 11, 2, 155-162
Securities and Exchange Commission Form 10-K 11, 2, 155-162
Securities and Exchange Commission Form 10-Q 11, 2, 155-162
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7 15, 4, 60-75
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7 17, 3, 63-77
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 10b-5 12, 2, 49-57
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 10b-5 20, 2, 14-36
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 10b-5 20, 3, 59-82
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 10b-10 15, 3, 1-16
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15b 12, 1, 68-85

Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2 12, 1, 68-85
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 10, 4, 281-287
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 11, 1, 7-51
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 11, 2, 155-162
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 11, 3, 229-243
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 11, 3, 255-271
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 15, 2, 1-11
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 15, 3, 1-16
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 15, 4, 45-59
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 17, 1, 1-28
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 17, 4, 27-36
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 18, 2, 42-62
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 18, 3, 84-93
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 18, 4, 77-84
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 20, 2, 1-5
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 20, 2, 6-13
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 20, 2, 14-36
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 20, 2, 49-65
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 20, 2, 66-108
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 20, 3, 59-82
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 20, 4, 3-6
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 see also Tower Amendment
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12-disclosure requirements 20, 4, 13-17
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12-NFMA concerns 20, 4, 7-12
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 131 8, 1, 69-76
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule G-15 20, 2, 6-13
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule G-17 20, 2, 6-13
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule G-32 12, 1, 68-85
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule G-32 20, 2, 6-13
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule G-32 20, 2, 66-108
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule G-36 12, 1, 48-67
Securities and Exchange Commission Rule G-37 19, 2, 1-29
Securities and Exchange Commission-21A reports 20, 4, 3-6
Securities and Exchange Commission-21A reports 20, 4, 59-82
Securities and Exchange Commission-administrative proceedings 20, 4, 59-82
Securities and Exchange Commission-bond issuers-disclosure roles 18, 2, 42-62
Securities and Exchange Commission-conduit securities-regulation of 12, 1, 68-85
Securities and Exchange Commission-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
Securities and Exchange Commission-disclosure requirements 11, 3, 229-243
Securities and Exchange Commission-disclosure requirements 15, 3, 1-16
Securities and Exchange Commission-disclosure requirements 15, 4, 45-59
Securities and Exchange Commission-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
Securities and Exchange Commission-enforcement actions 20, 4, 1-2
Securities and Exchange Commission-enforcement actions 20, 4, 59-82
Securities and Exchange Commission-market disclosure 20, 4, 3-6

Securities and Exchange Commission-municipal bond laws-enforcement 19, 4, 75-98
Securities and Exchange Commission-municipal bond market-reforms 15, 2, 1-11
Securities and Exchange Commission-municipal bonds-reporting requirements 15, 3, 17-35
Securities and Exchange Commission-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 16, 2, 38-51
Securities and Exchange Commission-proposed rules 15, 3, 1-16
Securities and Exchange Commission-regulatory activities 20, 4, 3-6
Securities and Exchange Commission-regulatory activities 20, 4, 59-82
Securities and Exchange Commission-rules 1, 1, 3-41
securities firms-municipal securities industry-self regulation 1, 1, 3-41
securities fraud 12, 2, 49-57
securities fraud-statute of limitations 12, 4, 69-71
securities issuance-method of sale 15, 2, 12-36
securities issues-industrial development bonds 2, 4, 277-284
securities laws-issuer knowledge of 20, 4, 13-17
securities laws-municipal bond market 20, 3, 59-82
securitization-tax-exempt leasing 16, 4, 63-79
security certificates-standardization of 4, 2, 153-162
security-industrial development revenue bonds 15, 3, 80-87
select auction rate securities 16, 3, 25-43
Select Auction Variable Rate Securities 13, 1, 1-29
selection of bond counsel-North Carolina 12, 2, 39-48
selective tax incentives-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
self-certified information vendors 11, 3, 273-296
self-certified information vendors 12, 1, 68-85
self-certified information vendors see also information dissemination
self-certified information vendors-central repositories-access 12, 1, 68-85
self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
self-interest-disclosure problems 20, 4, 13-17
self-regulation-municipal securities industry 1, 1, 3-41
Seltzer, David-transportation finance 20, 4, 42-43
Seminole Tribe v. Florida-1996 19, 4, 46-74
Senate Bill 1061-government backed bonds-tax-exemption-elimination 4, 2, 163-176
Senate Bill 137-mortgage subsidy bonds-tax exemption-elimination of 4, 2, 163-176
Senate Bill 1564 see Governmental Lease Financing Reform Act of 1983
Senate Bill 734-Export Trading Company Act of 1981 2, 2, 119-123
Senate Special Committee on Local Government Investments-California 17, 2, 16-32
Sensale, Joseph F.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
serial bonds-evaluation of 8, 4, 303-327
serial term option bonds-opportunity costs 14, 3, 1-24
service accomplishments-indicators-GASB 14, 2, 42-54
service agreements-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
service charges-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
Service Efforts and Accomplishments: Elementary and Secondary Education.-1989 14, 2, 42-54
Service Efforts and Accomplishments: Elementary and Secondary Education.-1989 14, 2, 55-75

Service Efforts and Accomplishments: Its Time Has Come-1987 14, 2, 42-54
service efforts-indicators-GASB 14, 2, 42-54
service reductions 10, 4, 319-333
services in lieu of taxes-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80
severance damages-public utilities-municipal buyouts 12, 3, 78-88
Severance Tax Permanent Fund-New Mexico-investment 10, 2, 117-152
sewer bond issues-Massachusetts 11, 3, 245-253
sewer systems-finance-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
sewer treatment-contract clause protections 20, 4, 26-36
sewer utilities-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
SFMRBs see single-family mortgage revenue bonds
Shafroth, Frank-Director of Federal Relations, National League of Cities 10, 3, 263-275
Shamberg v. Commissioners (1944) 9, 3, 181-219
Shannon, John 13, 3, 28-45
shelf registration-municipal bonds 8, 1, 61-68
short RITES 14, 3, 25-33
short RITES -- inverse floating rate notes
short RITES see also inverse floating rate notes
short-term auction variable rate index 16, 3, 25-43
short-term debt-local government 17, 4, 55-76
short-term debt-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
short-term debt-tax-exempt commercial paper 6, 1, 25-39
short-term interest rates-RIBS-pricing 13, 1, 1-29
short-term investments-risks 17, 2, 81-94
short-term municipal bonds-yields 5, 2, 137-146
short-term notes-multifamily housing financings 1, 4, 273-288
short-term sales agreements-utility financing 6, 1, 41-60
short-term sales-output facility regulations-Treasury Department 19, 1, 43-48
Shultis, Susan-land-secured financings 18, 4, 27-58
SIBs see State Infrastructure Banks
SID see State Information Depository
Sikora, Robert F.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
single investor leases-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
single penalty-state income tax-constitutional challenges 17, 1, 68-78
single state funds-diversification requirements 15, 4, 60-75
single state funds-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
single-family housing bonds 15, 2, 37-57
single-family housing-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 195-209
single-family mortgage revenue bonds 1, 1, 52-58
single-family mortgage revenue bonds 2, 1, 56-70
single-family mortgage revenue bonds 4, 4, 303-313
single-family mortgage revenue bonds-cross calling 15, 2, 37-57
single-family mortgage revenue bonds-regulation of 1, 3, 155-167
single-family mortgage revenue bonds-tax-exempt status 10, 1, 69-82
single-family mortgage revenue bonds-volume limits 1, 3, 155-167
single-state funds-Securities and Exchange Commission rules 17, 3, 63-77

single-user see also private purpose...; use tests
single-user bonds 5, 4, 267-281
sinking fund bond redemption policy 3, 1, 3-16
Sitzer, Howard D.-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
Sixteenth Amendment-Constitution-income tax 19, 4, 46-74
Sixteenth Amendment-minimum tax 3, 2, 83-95
Sixteenth Amendment-municipal securities-registration requirement 5, 1, 3-44
size see also duration; fixed...; issue size; large...; long...; multi...; multiple...; order size; project size; rate; single...; small...; term...; time; variable rate...; velocity
size limits-industrial revenue bonds 2, 2, 83-89
size of debt-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
size of issue-industrial development bonds-stock prices-impacts 12, 3, 32-44
size test-small-issuer exemption 18, 3, 100-105
SLGS see State and Local Government Series
small banks-institutional bond portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297
Small Business Administration loans-small business financing 1, 3, 168-174
Small Business Administration-bond guarantees 4, 4, 283-301
Small Business Administration-Development Company Program 1, 3, 168-174
Small Business Administration-Development Company Program 1, 4, 235-245
Small Business Administration-pollution control facilities program 3, 4, 296-305
Small Business Administration-small business financing 1, 3, 168-174
small business development-Great Lakes region 7, 4, 321-327
small business financing 1, 3, 168-174
small business-industrial development bonds 2, 4, 243-252
small hydroelectric projects-public power systems 2, 1, 50-55
small issue see also issue size
small issue exemption see small issue industrial development bonds-exemptions
small issue industrial development bonds-post-issuance users-tax-exemption 2, 3, 194-206
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption 2, 1, 30-49
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption 2, 2, 90-97
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption 3, 3, 232-234
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption 4, 4, 283-301
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption 4, 4, 303-313
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption 6, 2, 97-110
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption 10, 1, 23-53
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption-aggregation test 2, 3, 194-206
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption-multiple issues 3, 4, 268-277
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption-sunset pressure 12, 1, 22-41
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
small issue industrial development bonds-tax-exemption-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 99-116
small issue industrial revenue bonds-tax-exemption 2, 2, 83-89

small issuer exemptions-Tax Reform Act of 1986 9, 4, 337-350
small states-volume limits-private activity bonds 12, 1, 22-41
small-issuer exemption 18, 3, 100-105
SMFS see Southern Municipal Finance Society
Smith, Barney Harris Upham & Co.-taxable municipal tender obligations 7, 3, 173-181
snap-back provisions-airline-airline lease agreements 14, 1, 76-98
Snodgrass v. Pocahontax (1934, Arkansas) 8, 3, 283-287
Social Security Amendments of 1983-income rules 6, 1, 19-24
Social Security Trust Fund-federal budgeting 11, 4, 394-406
soil conditions-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
soil conservation districts-public purpose bonds 9, 3, 181-219
solar power satellites-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
solar power-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
solar thermal conversion systems see solar power
solid waste disposal 1, 2, 132-136
solid waste management-Rhode Island 15, 4, 22-44
sources of funds-retirement center revenue bond financing 2, 1, 21-29
South America-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
South America-foreign trade-trends 20, 3, 20-22
South Carolina v. Baker (1988) 9, 3, 253-263
South Carolina v. Baker (1988) 9, 4, 337-350
South Carolina v. Baker (1988) 10, 1, 7-21
South Carolina v. Baker (1988) 19, 4, 46-74
South Carolina v. Regan (1983) 5, 1, 3-44
South Carolina v. Regan (1987) 8, 3, 207-247
South Carolina v. Regan (1987) 12, 1, 48-67
South Dakota Housing Development Authority-tax-exempt commercial paper 2, 2, 102-114
South Tucson, AZ-bankruptcy 14, 1, 1-38
Southeast-economic trends 15, 4, 1-21
Southern California-shipping 20, 3, 30-34
Southern Municipal Finance Society-Comprehensive Program for Market, Regulatory and
Legislative Action-1990 12, 1, 68-85
Southern Municipal Finance Society-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-disclosure 12, 1,
48-67
sovereign issues-emerging markets-trends 20, 3, 42-48
sovereign issues-emerging markets-trends 20, 3, 49-53
Soviet Republics-economic reforms 13, 4, 1-24
special assessments-local government 3, 2, 144-150
special districts-bankruptcies 16, 3, 44-69
special districts-bankruptcy 14, 1, 1-38
special districts-California-tax referenda 20, 4, 20-25
special districts-financial reporting entities 14, 3, 34-51
special districts-qualified issuers 9, 3, 181-219
special elections-bond issue approval requirement-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
special facility revenue bonds-airports 14, 1, 76-98
special redemptions see also bond redemptions

special redemptions-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262
special tax revenue bonds 8, 2, 189-194
speculative investments-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
spending limits-California-impacts 17, 2, 16-32
spending limits-initiatives 20, 4, 20-25
spending-local government-volunteer fire departments-impacts 7, 1, 33-44
split ratings-secondary market municipal bonds-yields 17, 1, 68-78
spot sales-output regulations 19, 1, 49-63
spreads see also bond prices
spreads-municipal bonds 12, 3, 1-12
spreads-municipal bonds 5, 1, 59-67
spreads-municipal bonds 7, 4, 277-305
spreads-municipal bonds 8, 4, 303-327
SRFs see state revolving funds
stable returns-municipal bond portfolios 2, 4, 285-295
Standard & Poor's Corporation-bond ratings-states 7, 4, 329-344
Standard & Poor's Corporation-municipal bonds-ratings process 3, 2, 96-114
standby letter-of-credit 9, 3, 221-234
standby lines of credit-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
Stapleton International Airport-expansion 13, 2, 60-79
state see primarily states-...
state see also out-of-state...; single state; sovereign...; specific states by name
State and Local Government Series-advance refunding-timing 19, 3, 1-15
State and Local Government Series-arbitrage restrictions 20, 1, 68-84
State and Local Government Series-regulations 19, 1, 70-72
state bar associations-public purpose bonds 9, 3, 181-219
State ex rel. see name of party eg. State ex rel. Marockie see Marockie, State ex rel.
State Financial Oversight Board-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
state funding-local government projects-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
state funds-New Mexico-investment policy 8, 3, 249-262
state government-financial statements-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 18, 2, 97-100
state government-Oregon-finance initiatives 20, 4, 26-36
State Information Depository 16, 4, 31-48
State Infrastructure Banks-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
state retiree health care benefits-liability assessment 17, 3, 78-91
state revolving fund bonds 20, 4, 55-60
state revolving funds 16, 1, 32-62
statement of intentions-municipal disclosure 13, 1, 68-71
statements on auditing standards-Auditing Standards Board 14, 3, 85-90
states see also references are under state
states see also specific states by name, eg. California
states-antitrust exemption 6, 3, 203-209
states-authorization-tax-exempt lease-purchase agreements 6, 3, 211-214
states-bond issuers-disclosure roles 18, 2, 42-62

states-bond issues-restrictions 10, 2, 95-103
states-bond ratings 7, 4, 329-344
states-bonding authorization for local governments 3, 1, 23-36
states-bonds-interest-minimum tax 3, 2, 83-95
states-bonds-registration requirements 8, 3, 207-247
states-bonds-registration requirements 9, 3, 253-263
states-bonds-tax-exemptions-limits 6, 2, 163-177
states-borrowing costs-industrial revenue bonds 2, 2, 83-89
states-cash management 11, 3, 297-311
states-cash management-regulation of 16, 2, 6-37
states-ceiling limits-private activity bonds 5, 2, 91-129
states-correctional facilities-financing of 19, 4, 1-17
states-debt capacity-measurement 9, 1, 7-18
states-debt level-management-credit ratings 11, 1, 79-96
states-debt limits-avoidance of 6, 4, 311-315
states-deposits held in banks-New Mexico-investment policy 8, 3, 249-262
states-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
states-election requirement-tax-exempt bonds 9, 2, 95-110
states-environmental infrastructure-financing 10, 3, 231-239
states-equal protection-state income taxes 17, 1, 79-91
states-federal aid 13, 3, 28-45
states-federal government-exchange of information 10, 4, 335-350
states-finance initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 18-19
states-finance initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
states-fiscal capacity-measurement 8, 4, 361-375
states-fiscal federalism 13, 3, 28-45
states-funds-New Mexico-investment of 10, 2, 117-152
states-hierarchy of accounting standards 14, 3, 85-90
states-Housing Finance Authorities-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
states-income taxes see income taxes-states
states-infrastructure-financing 7, 1, 69-78
states-interest rate swaps 10, 3, 217-230
states-intergovernmental tax immunity 7, 2, 107-122
states-intergovernmental tax immunity 15, 3, 53-79
states-investment of state funds see states-investments
states-investments 10, 2, 117-152
states-investments-collateralized mortgage obligations-problems 15, 2, 58-67
states-investments-economic impacts 8, 3, 249-262
states-leasing 4, 3, 231-238
states-lotteries-revenue forecasting 13, 1, 61-67
states-mortgage subsidy bonds 4, 2, 163-176
states-municipal bond insurers-regulation 13, 2, 1-20
states-obligations-interest deductibility 7, 1, 25-31
states-oversight-charter cities-financing powers 4, 1, 31-55
states-oversight-local government debt 17, 2, 51-80
states-oversight-local government-bankruptcies 16, 3, 44-69

states-pension systems-funding adequacy 14, 4, 1-34
states-portfolio management-options 14, 3, 81-84
states-priorities-volume limits-private activity bonds 12, 1, 22-41
states-privatization 12, 2, 59-68
states-privatization 13, 3, 28-45
states-privatization 13, 3, 46-59
states-privatization 16, 4, 49-62
states-privatization-Executive Order 12803 13, 3, 60-61
states-public employee retirement system funding-measurement 18, 2, 84-96
states-qualified issuers 9, 3, 181-219
states-quotas-industrial revenue bonds 3, 3, 163-171
states-registration requirements 4, 2, 153-162
states-reporting requirements-Governmental Accounting Standards Board 19, 2, 68-71
states-retail wheeling 18, 2, 63-83
states-retail wheeling-policy choices 19, 1, 31-36
states-retirement programs-disclosure requirements 9, 3, 235-246
states-revolving funds-infrastructure-financing 7, 1, 69-78
states-revolving funds-lending velocity 16, 1, 32-62
states-search behavior-capital markets 10, 4, 351-355
states-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
states-single-family mortgage revenue bonds 1, 1, 52-58
states-single-family mortgage revenue bonds-regulation of 1, 3, 155-167
states-tax amnesty 11, 4, 373-392
states-tax amnesty see tax amnesty-states
states-tax differentials-municipal bond yields 12, 3, 59-77
states-tax revenue sources 10, 2, 105-116
states-tax systems 10, 2, 105-116
states-tax windfalls-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 3, 275-282
states-taxation powers-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 117-120
states-tax-exempt bonds 10, 1, 7-21
states-tax-exempt bonds-South Carolina v. Baker-1988 19, 4, 46-74
states-tax-exempt financing 11, 4, 331-372
states-tax-exempt leasing see tax-exempt leasing-states
states-tax-exempt leasing see tax-exempt leasing-states
states-volume limits-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 333-338
states-volume limits-private activity bonds 12, 1, 22-41
states-withholding provisions-credit atrophy 3, 3, 188-195
statewide concerns-charter cities-powers-California 4, 1, 31-55
state-wide property tax limits-initiatives 20, 4, 20-25
statute of limitations-municipal securities fraud 12, 4, 69-71
statutory bond authorities-states-solar power 1, 2, 85-131
statutory constituted authorities-public purpose bonds 9, 3, 181-219
Stein, Andrew B.-infrastructure financing 20, 3, 35-37
step up clause-utility financing 6, 1, 41-60

stepped coupons-bonds 3, 1, 17-22
stepped coupons-bonds 3, 2, 141-143
stepped coupons-bonds 4, 2, 117-128
stepped coups see also coupons
Stierheim, Merrett-Acting City Manager-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
stock market-economic trends 20, 3, 23-29
stock options-Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 2, 3, 163-172
stock prices-industrial development bonds-impacts 12, 3, 32-44
storm water utility fund-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
stranded assets-public utilities-municipal buyouts 12, 3, 78-88
stranded costs-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 1, 16-30
stranded costs-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 3, 44-55
stranded costs-output facility regulations-Treasury Department 19, 1, 43-48
stranded costs-output facility regulations-Treasury Department 19, 1, 49-63
stranded costs-retail wheeling 19, 1, 16-30
stranded revenues-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 3, 44-55
strategic contribution fund-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11
strategic investment-New Mexico 10, 2, 117-152
stressed refinancing 16, 3, 44-69
Stricklin, Guy M. "Pat"-toll roads 18, 1, 50-75
strikes-resource recovery programs 4, 2, 99-110
stripped bonds-coupon stripping rules 3, 4, 278-295
stripped bonds-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
structured coupon bonds 16, 3, 25-43
student loan bonds-private activity bonds-state ceiling limits 5, 2, 91-129
student loan bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
student loan revenue bonds-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
student loans-private colleges-credit analysis 17, 4, 1-9
students-accountability 14, 2, 55-75
Suarez, Xavier-Mayor-Miami, FL 20, 1, 1-19
subrogation-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
subsequent users-small issue industrial development bonds-use test 2, 3, 194-206
subsidies-Industrial Revenue Bonds-efficiency 4, 4, 303-313
subsidies-municipal utilities 15, 2, 68-81
subsidized borrowing-local government 19, 4, 38-45
subsidized borrowing-tax-exempt bonds-South Carolina v. Baker-1988 19, 4, 46-74
subsidized housing-tax-exempt financing 1, 3, 175-187
sub-sovereign issues-emerging markets-trends 20, 3, 42-48
sub-sovereign issues-emerging markets-trends 20, 3, 49-53
substantial impairment-contract impairment-bond issues 20, 4, 37-41
substantial user rules see also private activity...; private benefit...; private purpose...; public purpose...; use tests
substantial user rules-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
substantially all test-industrial development bonds-tax status 3, 2, 127-140
suburban development-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
Sumners-Wilcox Act see Municipal Debt Adjustment Act

sunset on tax-exemption-mortgage subsidy bonds 4, 2, 163-176
super majority requirements-initiatives 20, 4, 20-25
superfund-local government-financial alternatives 18, 3, 67-83
super-sinker bonds-cross-calling of bonds 15, 2, 37-57
supplementary power-public power systems 2, 1, 50-55
supply of tax-exempt bonds-regional differences 16, 1, 1-12
Supreme Court decisions-federalism 19, 4, 46-74
surety bonds-prepaid gas supply transactions 20, 4, 50-54
Surface Transportation Act of 1982 11, 4, 394-406
surplus power-Washington Public Power Supply System 14, 4, 59-78
swap considerations-tax-exempt bonds 4, 1, 22-30
swap transactions 10, 3, 217-230
swaps see also interest rate swaps
swaps-premium bonds-discount bonds 4, 1, 22-30
synthetic floaters 13, 4, 40-61
synthetic pricing model-RIBS 13, 1, 1-29
synthetic securities-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
systematic revenue forecasting see revenue forecasting

T

take or pay agreements see take or pay contracts
take or pay clauses see take or pay contracts
take or pay contracts-electric utilities 6, 2, 111-136
take or pay contracts-public finance-impacts 4, 2, 111-115
take or pay contracts-utility financing 6, 1, 41-60
take or pay contracts-Washington Public Power Supply System 5, 1, 81-86
take out rate-short-term debt 6, 1, 25-39
takedowns see spreads
TAMARA see Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988
Tampa, Florida-zero coupon bonds 3, 2, 115-126
TANs see tax anticipation notes
targeted area requirements-Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
targeted areas-mortgage subsidy bonds 4, 2, 163-176
targeted tax incentives-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
Task Force on Municipal Disclosure-1989-GFOA 11, 3, 229-243
Task Force on Registered Municipal Securities-1982-Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board
4, 2, 153-162
tax see also alternative minimum tax; capital gains...; corporate income tax, federal tax...;
gasoline tax, income taxes; Internal Revenue Code; Internal Revenue Service; local
government-tax...; minimum tax ; out-of-state tax-exempt bonds; personal income tax ;

property tax; rehabilitation tax credits; retroactive tax...; sales taxes; states-tax...;
 taxable...

tax abatements-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
 tax administration-states 11, 4, 373-392
 tax allocation bonds see tax increment...
 tax allocation bonds see also tax increment financing
 tax allocation bonds-California 3, 3, 213-231
 tax amnesty-states 10, 4, 335-350
 tax amnesty-states 11, 4, 373-392
 tax anticipation notes 7, 1, 79-88
 tax anticipation notes-arbitrage 7, 2, 145-153
 tax anticipation notes-derivatives 17, 3, 48-62
 tax anticipation notes-markets 5, 1, 69-80
 tax anticipation notes-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
 tax anticipation notes-urban transit authorities 13, 2, 42-59
 tax avoidance-corporations 11, 1, 67-78
 tax base limitations-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
 tax base-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
 tax benefits-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
 tax betas-tax structure analysis 11, 3, 313-322
 tax betas-tax structure analysis 11, 3, 323-324
 tax caps see tax limits
 tax constraints-institutional bond portfolio strategies 5, 4, 283-297
 tax costs-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 56-70
 tax credits see also rehabilitation tax credits
 tax credits see also tax incentives
 tax credits-extension of 10, 2, 173-183
 tax credits-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
 tax effort-states-fiscal capacity indices 8, 4, 361-375
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 4, 259-267
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 4, 268-277
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 4, 278-295
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 4, 283-301
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 4, 303-313
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 4, 315-332
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 4, 333-338
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 5, 1, 3-44
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 5, 2, 131-136
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 5, 4, 267-281
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 8, 3, 207-247
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 10, 1, 7-21
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 19, 4, 46-74
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982-impacts 4, 2, 153-162
 Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982-industrial development bonds 12, 2, 1-30

Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982-safe-harbor leasing-repeal of 4, 3, 239-249
tax evasion-states 10, 4, 335-350
tax exempt see tax-exempt...
tax expenditures 4, 4, 315-332
tax expenditures see also tax subsidies
tax free see tax-exempt...
tax immunity see intergovernmental tax immunity
tax incentives see also tax credits, tax subsidies
tax incentives-cost per employee 10, 4, 305-318
tax incentives-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
tax incentives-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
tax increases 10, 4, 319-333
tax increases-voter approval requirements 20, 4, 20-25
tax increment districts 11, 2, 193-203
tax increment districts-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
tax increment districts-economic development incentives 10, 4, 305-318
tax increment financing 2, 3, 173-181
tax increment financing 13, 3, 46-59
tax increment financing-California 3, 3, 213-231
tax increment financing-Oregon-local government 13, 2, 30-41
tax increment financing-Portland, OR 20, 4, 26-36
tax increment financing-urban development projects 7, 1, 5-23
tax increment zones see tax increment districts
tax issues-industrial development bonds 2, 4, 277-284
tax issues-refunding warrants 17, 3, 1-47
tax laws-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 30-49
tax liability-Social Security recipients 6, 1, 19-24
tax liability-states 11, 4, 373-392
tax limits-California-impacts 17, 2, 16-32
tax limits-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
tax limits-property tax initiatives-Oregon 20, 4, 26-36
tax limits-property tax initiatives-Oregon 20, 4, 37-41
tax losses-municipal electric utilities-Kansas-retail wheeling 19, 2, 57-67
tax policy-federal government 9, 1, 65-70
tax policy-federal government 9, 2, 167-175
tax rates-tax free bonds 7, 3, 255-265
tax rebates-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
Tax Reform Act of 1969 3, 2, 83-95
Tax Reform Act of 1983 4, 4, 333-338
Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 195-209
Tax Reform Act of 1984 6, 2, 97-110
Tax Reform Act of 1984 11, 1, 53-65
Tax Reform Act of 1984-airports-financing 5, 4, 267-281

Tax Reform Act of 1984-industrial development bonds 12, 2, 1-30
Tax Reform Act of 1984-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
Tax Reform Act of 1984-tax-exempt bonds 5, 3, 167-193
Tax Reform Act of 1986 7, 4, 307-319
Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 1, 69-76
Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 2, 117-120
Tax Reform Act of 1986 9, 4, 337-350
Tax Reform Act of 1986 10, 3, 187-215
Tax Reform Act of 1986 10, 4, 319-333
Tax Reform Act of 1986 18, 3, 100-105
Tax Reform Act of 1986 18, 3, 45-66
Tax Reform Act of 1986 19, 4, 103-108
Tax Reform Act of 1986-advance refunding-timing 19, 3, 1-15
Tax Reform Act of 1986-alternative minimum tax 11, 1, 67-78
Tax Reform Act of 1986-alternative minimum tax 15, 1, 18-31
Tax Reform Act of 1986-alternative minimum tax 16, 1, 13-31
Tax Reform Act of 1986-arbitrage restrictions-tax-exempt bonds 20, 1, 68-84
Tax Reform Act of 1986-arbitrage rules 8, 3, 263-274
Tax Reform Act of 1986-assessment bonds 8, 2, 99-116
Tax Reform Act of 1986-California-impacts 9, 1, 71-85
Tax Reform Act of 1986-industrial development bonds 12, 2, 1-30
Tax Reform Act of 1986-industrial development bonds 12, 3, 32-44
Tax Reform Act of 1986-industrial development bonds 15, 3, 80-87
Tax Reform Act of 1986-local government-impacts 9, 1, 65-70
Tax Reform Act of 1986-local government-impacts 9, 2, 159-166
Tax Reform Act of 1986-local government-lobbying 8, 4, 329-343
Tax Reform Act of 1986-municipal bond yields 9, 2, 111-146
Tax Reform Act of 1986-municipal bond yields 12, 3, 59-77
Tax Reform Act of 1986-municipal bonds-demand for 8, 3, 275-282
Tax Reform Act of 1986-problems 12, 4, 83-87
Tax Reform Act of 1986-public-private partnerships 13, 2, 21-29
Tax Reform Act of 1986-Section 3(a)(2) 8, 1, 69-76
Tax Reform Act of 1986-state volume limits-private activity bonds 12, 1, 22-41
Tax Reform Act of 1986-tax-exempt debt-issuance costs 11, 2, 141-154
Tax Reform Act of 1986-tax-exempt financing 11, 4, 331-372
Tax Reform Act of 1986-water and sewer utilities 12, 2, 31-38
Tax Reform for Fairness, Tax Simplicity, and Economic Growth.-1984-Treasury Department
proposal 6, 2, 163-177
tax reforms-bond markets-impacts 8, 3, 275-282
tax reforms-proposals 6, 2, 163-177
tax refunds-condemnation awards 8, 2, 121-144
tax regulations-private activity bonds 18, 2, 1-41
tax returns-homeowners 13, 3, 1-15
tax revenue see also revenue...
tax revenue sources-states 10, 2, 105-116
tax revolt-initiatives 20, 4, 20-25

tax sale certificates-condemnation awards 8, 2, 121-144
tax structure analysis-tax betas 11, 3, 313-322
tax structure analysis-tax betas 11, 3, 323-324
tax subsidies see also tax expenditures, tax incentives, tax-exempt...
tax subsidies-industrial development bonds-interest exclusion 4, 4, 267-282
tax subsidies-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
tax systems-states 10, 2, 105-116
tax uniformity-constitutional issues 17, 1, 79-91
taxable arbitrage notes-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 1-15
taxable bonds 7, 3, 255-265
taxable debt-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
taxable funds-diversification requirements 15, 4, 60-75
taxable municipal bonds-registration requirements 7, 3, 183-193
taxable municipal tender obligations 7, 3, 173-181
taxable pension bonds-Orange County, CA-default 17, 2, 1-15
taxable resources-fiscal capacity indices-states 8, 4, 361-375
taxation of local governments 8, 2, 117-120
taxation-Florida 9, 3, 247-251
tax-backed bonds-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
taxes see also references are under tax
taxes-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
taxes-local government-volunteer fire departments-impacts 7, 1, 33-44
taxes-Russia 20, 1, 20-34
tax-exempt see also intergovernmental tax immunity; reciprocal immunity; tax immunity,
taxable...
tax-exempt bonds 11, 1, 97-105
tax-exempt bonds 11, 4, 331-372
tax-exempt bonds see also municipal bonds; public purpose bonds; tax-exempt debt; swap(s)...
tax-exempt bonds-advanced refunding 9, 2, 95-110
tax-exempt bonds-alternative minimum tax 11, 1, 67-78
tax-exempt bonds-amount of-regional differences 16, 1, 1-12
tax-exempt bonds-arbitrage 10, 3, 187-215
tax-exempt bonds-bond ratings-modeling 6, 1, 7-17
tax-exempt bonds-demand for 16, 1, 1-12
tax-exempt bonds-disclosure practices 7, 3, 207-245
tax-exempt bonds-disclosure requirements 9, 4, 337-350
tax-exempt bonds-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
tax-exempt bonds-electric utilities 3, 3, 196-212
tax-exempt bonds-guarantees-federal agencies 1, 4, 235-245
tax-exempt bonds-innovations 3, 3, 183-187
tax-exempt bonds-letter-of-credit-backed 5, 3, 195-209
tax-exempt bonds-maturity-determinants of 6, 3, 215-224
tax-exempt bonds-negative arbitrage 20, 1, 68-84
tax-exempt bonds-nongovernmental purposes 9, 2, 167-175

tax-exempt bonds-nuclear decommissioning trust funds 11, 1, 53-65
tax-exempt bonds-opportunity cost index 14, 3, 1-24
tax-exempt bonds-public purpose 6, 2, 97-110
tax-exempt bonds-quotas 3, 3, 163-171
tax-exempt bonds-registration requirements 9, 4, 337-350
tax-exempt bonds-restrictions 10, 2, 173-183
tax-exempt bonds-restrictions 10, 2, 95-103
tax-exempt bonds-Revenue Ruling 80-328 1, 4, 289-297
tax-exempt bonds-South Carolina v. Baker-1988 19, 4, 46-74
tax-exempt bonds-states 10, 1, 7-21
tax-exempt bonds-states-income tax treatment-out-of-state bonds 15, 3, 53-79
tax-exempt bonds-swap considerations 4, 1, 22-30
tax-exempt bonds-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 3, 3, 235-254
tax-exempt bonds-yields-bank qualified status 15, 1, 18-31
tax-exempt commercial paper 2, 2, 102-114
tax-exempt commercial paper 3, 1, 37-45
tax-exempt commercial paper 6, 1, 25-39
tax-exempt commercial paper see also commercial paper
tax-exempt commercial paper-municipal finance 2, 4, 296-312
tax-exempt current refunding bonds 17, 3, 1-47
tax-exempt debt see also municipal bonds; tax-exempt bonds
tax-exempt debt-issuance costs 11, 2, 129-140
tax-exempt debt-issuance costs 11, 2, 141-154
tax-exempt debt-ownership-trends 15, 1, 18-31
tax-exempt debt-qualified issuers 9, 3, 181-219
tax-exempt debt-self-insurance programs 8, 4, 345-359
tax-exempt derivatives 15, 4, 60-75
tax-exempt enhanced municipal securities 16, 3, 25-43
tax-exempt entities-leasing 4, 3, 257-263
tax-exempt facilities 6, 2, 97-110
tax-exempt facilities-airport revenue bonds 12, 2, 1-30
tax-exempt facilities-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 30-49
tax-exempt financing 7, 2, 155-160
tax-exempt financing 11, 1, 97-105
tax-exempt financing 11, 4, 331-372
Tax-Exempt Financing Committee of the American Bar Association's Tax Section 19, 2, 72-74
tax-exempt financing-federal business loan policy 1, 4, 235-245
tax-exempt financing-federal student loans 3, 2, 151-160
tax-exempt financing-private activities 4, 4, 303-313
tax-exempt financing-private purpose bonds 4, 4, 315-332
tax-exempt financing-solar facilities 1, 2, 85-131
tax-exempt floor/ceiling agreements 9, 1, 37-52
tax-exempt funds-diversification requirements 15, 4, 60-75
tax-exempt hedge products 9, 1, 37-52
tax-exempt hospital revenue bonds-bond ratings-modeling 6, 1, 7-17
tax-exempt income-tax-exempt securities-demand for 6, 1, 19-24

tax-exempt indexed interest rate caps 9, 1, 37-52
tax-exempt indexed interest rate swaps 9, 1, 37-52
tax-exempt interest rate-subsidized borrowing 19, 4, 38-45
tax-exempt inverse floating rate notes-duration calculations 14, 3, 25-33
tax-exempt investments-alternative minimum tax 16, 1, 13-31
tax-exempt land-based financings-disclosure requirements 16, 4, 1-30
tax-exempt lease purchase agreements-reforms 4, 3, 239-249
tax-exempt leasing 4, 3, 239-249
tax-exempt leasing 13, 2, 85-90
tax-exempt leasing 14, 2, 76-82
tax-exempt leasing 16, 4, 63-79
tax-exempt leasing see also lease..., leasing...
tax-exempt leasing-California 15, 2, 82-90
tax-exempt leasing-defaults 16, 4, 63-79
tax-exempt leasing-lease-purchase agreements 6, 3, 211-214
tax-exempt leasing-states 13, 2, 85-90
tax-exempt leasing-states 16, 4, 63-79
tax-exempt money funds-Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7 15, 4, 60-75
tax-exempt money funds-Securities and Exchange Commission rules 17, 3, 63-77
tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77
tax-exempt mortgage bonds 1, 1, 52-58
tax-exempt mortgage bonds 1, 2, 137-139
tax-exempt mortgage financing 2, 1, 3-11
tax-exempt mortgage purchase structure 12, 4, 35-56
tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds see also mortgage revenue bonds
tax-exempt municipal bonds see municipal bonds-tax-exemption
tax-exempt municipal bonds-advance refunding-timing 19, 3, 1-15
tax-exempt notes-markets 5, 1, 69-80
tax-exempt obligations-charter cities-California 4, 1, 31-55
tax-exempt organizations-federal tax administration 16, 3, 78-88
tax-exempt property-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
tax-exempt serial revenue bonds 10, 2, 153-171
tax-exempt small issues-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 167-193
tax-exempt status see tax-exemption
tax-exempt status-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 30-49
tax-exempt status-municipal bonds-guidelines 19, 4, 103-108
tax-exempt yield curve-residual interest bonds-pricing 13, 1, 1-29
tax-exempt zero coupon bonds 3, 2, 115-126
tax-exemption-industrial development bonds 2, 3, 182-193
tax-exemption-interest on condemnation awards 8, 2, 121-144
tax-exemption-municipal bonds see municipal bonds-tax-exemption
tax-exemption-nonprofit hospitals-challenges 14, 3, 66-80
tax-free... see tax-exempt...
tax-immunity see intergovernmental tax-immunity

tax-increment see tax increment
tax-increment financing districts-mature suburbs-credit implications 17, 4, 11-25
tax-increment zones see tax-increment districts
taxing powers-community facilities districts 8, 2, 189-194
Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 19, 2, 72-74
taxpayers-interest expense deductions 8, 1, 33-44
TEA-21 – Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century of 1998
TEA-21 see Department of Transportation-TEA-21...
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 10, 1, 23-53
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 10, 1, 69-82
Technical Bulletin No. 98-1, Disclosures About Year 2000 Issues. 20, 2, 117-120
TECP see tax-exempt commercial paper
TEEMS see tax-exempt enhanced municipal securities
TEFRA see Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982
telecommunications facilities-tax-exempt bond financing 2, 1, 30-49
TEMMs see tax-exempt money market funds
temporary period rules-commercial paper 7, 1, 49-63
temporary period-arbitrage 7, 2, 155-160
tender option bonds 13, 4, 40-61
tender option bonds-cross-calling of bonds 15, 2, 37-57
Tenth Amendment-Constitution-federalism 19, 4, 46-74
term see also long term...; short term...; time
term bonds-evaluation of 8, 4, 303-327
term bonds-municipal bonds-market preferences 2, 2, 115-118
term to call date-bond price 4, 1, 22-30
term to maturity-default risk premiums 4, 1, 14-21
termination-nuclear projects-Washington Public Power Supply System 9. 1. 19-36
term-mortgage purchase structure 12, 4, 35-56???clarify
tests see also 5 percent diversification test; access to facilities test; aggregation test;
diversification tests; facility use test; payment test private...; private...; principal users test;
put diversification test; small issue...; use tests
tests-private activity bonds 18, 2, 1-41
Texas see also Ranger, TX
Texas-cities-revenue sources-utility enterprise funds 15, 2, 68-81
Texas-economic trends 16, 3, 70-77
Texas-municipal debt issuance-minority participation 18, 3, 1-20
Texas-prisons-privatization 16, 4, 49-62
Teyner, Francis J. 13, 4, 1-24
The Bond Buyer. see *Bond Buyer, The.*
The Miami Herald. see *Miami Herald, The.*
third party obligations-condemnation awards 8, 2, 121-144
third world countries-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
Thompson, Fred-disclosure guidelines 12, 4, 1-22
Thomson Bankwatch-banks-financial condition 15, 4, 76-81
three year requirement-Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 2, 1, 3-11
three-day safe harbor-tax-exempt money market funds 17, 3, 63-77

TIC see true interest costs
TIDS see tax increment districts
TIFF see Tag Image File Format
TIFIA see Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act
TIFs see tax increment financing
time see duration; long...; maturity; short...; size; term..., timing
time requirements-principal users test-small issue exemption 2, 3, 194-206
time to call date see term to call date
time to maturity see term to maturity
time value of money-duration-bonds 10, 3, 241-256
timing-advance refundings 20, 1, 68-84
timing-advance refundings-tax-exempt municipal bonds 19, 3, 1-15
timing-disclosure 20, 4, 13-17
timing-disclosure 20, 4, 7-12
timing-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
timing-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 37-48
timing-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
timing-municipal bonds-maturity 6, 3, 215-224
tipping fees-resource recovery bonds 4, 2, 99-110
title insurance-lease-purchase agreements 13, 3, 16-27
TMTOs see taxable municipal tender obligations
tobacco consumption-tobacco settlement-payments 20, 3, 12-19
tobacco distributors-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 12-19
tobacco industry-tobacco settlement-payments 20, 3, 2-11
tobacco settlement-local government finance-impacts 20, 3, 1-2
tobacco settlement-local government finance-impacts 20, 3, 2-11
tobacco settlement-local government finance-impacts 20, 3, 12-19
TOBS see tender option bonds
toll increases-toll road use 18, 1, 18-38
toll road feasibility studies 18, 1, 39-49
toll road feasibility studies 18, 1, 50-75
toll roads 18, 1, 50-75
toll roads-1972-1994 18, 1, 18-38
toll roads-bond financing 20, 3, 49-53
toll roads-California-toll roads 18, 1, 50-75
total return-bond portfolios-credit analysis 17, 4, 47-54
total taxable resources-fiscal capacity indices-states 8, 4, 361-375
tourism-Miami, FL-fiscal crisis 20, 1, 1-19
Tower Amendment 11, 2, 155-162
Tower Amendment 12, 1, 48-67
Tower Amendment 12, 1, 68-85
Tower Amendment see also Securities and Exchange Act of 1934; Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12
Tower Amendment-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 6-13

Tower Amendment-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 66-108
TRA 1986 see Tax Reform Act of 1986
Tracey, Sandra-Treasurer, Los Angeles County, CA-interview 9, 2, 159-166
Tracy, Richard C. 20, 2, 117-120
trading-municipal bond market 7, 4, 277-305
traditional governmental functions see also public purpose...
traditional governmental functions-intergovernmental tax immunity 7, 2, 107-122
Train Unlimited Corp. v. Iowa Railway Finance Authority-1985 6, 4, 311-315
TRANS see tax and revenue anticipation notes
TRANSCOs see transmission companies-electric utilities
transfer functions-registration requirements 4, 2, 153-162
transfer stations-solid waste disposal-costs 15, 4, 22-44
transferred funds-advance refundings 8, 3, 263-274
transferred proceeds rules 8, 2, 99-116
transit systems-Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act 14, 4, 35-58
transitional bonds-private activity tests 9, 2, 147-157
transmission companies-electric utilities-retail wheeling 19, 1, 37-42
transmission companies-retail wheeling 19, 1, 37-42
transmission facilities-output facility regulations-Treasury Department 19, 1, 43-48
transmission facilities-output regulations-exemptions 19, 1, 49-63
transportation see air traffic; airlines; airport(s); commuter...; highway; Orlando Maglev
Demonstration Project; passenger facilities revenue charges; ports; public rail transit;
rail...; toll roads; transit...; Urban Mass Transit Administration; Urban transit authorities
Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century of 1998 (TEA-21) 20, 4, 42-43
Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century of 1998 (TEA-21) 20, 4, 44-49
transportation finance-TEA-21 20, 4, 42-43
transportation finance-TEA-21 20, 4, 44-49
transportation financing 14, 4, 35-58
Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act of 1998 20, 4, 44-49
transportation infrastructure-maintenance-economic impacts 14, 2, 83-91
transportation infrastructure-trust funds 11, 4, 394-406
transportation trust funds-federal budgeting 11, 4, 394-406
transportation-electric power 13, 4, 62-78
Treasurer Funds-New Mexico-investment 10, 2, 117-152
Treasury Code Section 148(f)(4)(B) 10, 3, 187-215
Treasury Department-electric utilities-output regulations 19, 1, 49-63
Treasury Department-electric utilities-output regulations 19, 3, 73-75
Treasury regulations-tax-exempt financing 11, 4, 331-372
trend analyses-revenue forecasting 16, 1, 63-79
Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority of New York City-tax-exempt financing 16, 4, 63-79
Triplet, William S. 11, 3, 313-322
true interest costs-bond bids-valuation of 13, 1, 51-60
true interest costs-bond sales 20, 1, 35-67
true interest costs-municipal bond bids-cost impacts 1, 3, 192-198
trustees see also financial advisors
trustees-disclosure 11, 3, 229-243

trustees-municipal bonds-negotiated sales 8, 4, 303-327
trustees-subsidized housing-municipal bond financing 1, 3, 175-187
tuition discount rate-private colleges-credit analysis 17, 4, 1-9
two-year crossovers-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
TXCP see tax-exempt commercial paper

U

UDAGs see Urban Development Action Grants
UMTA see Urban Mass Transit Administration
unanticipated redemptions-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262
unauthorized practice of law-New Jersey-bond lawyers 20, 1, 85-88
uncertainty-entrepreneurship-investments-Orange County, CA 17, 2, 16-32
unclaimed property-state claims-California 8, 4, 383-390
uncompensated health care-nonprofit hospitals 14, 3, 66-80
underwriter search-bond issues-issuance costs 19, 4, 18-37
underwriters see also bond issues; bond market; bond prices; bond sales; financial advisors;
municipal bond bids; municipal bond market; vendor(s)...
underwriters-bond issues-issuance costs 19, 4, 18-37
underwriters-bond issues-Massachusetts 11, 3, 245-253
underwriters-issuer responsibilities 20, 3, 59-82
underwriters-municipal bond sales 19, 2, 1-29
underwriters-municipal bonds-bidding efficiency 8, 4, 329-331
underwriters-municipal bonds-bidding-problems 7, 1, 45-48
underwriters-municipal bonds-disclosure 10, 4, 281-287
underwriters-municipal bonds-negotiated sales 8, 4, 303-327
underwriters-reputation-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
underwriters-spreads-long-term municipal bonds 5, 1, 59-67
underwriters-subsidized housing-municipal bond financing 1, 3, 175-187
underwriting contracts-bond issues 8, 4, 303-327
underwriting fees see also issuance costs
underwriting fees-bond issues 8, 4, 303-327
underwriting fees-variable rate demand bonds 6, 3, 225-238
underwriting firms-minority-owned businesses-municipal debt issuance 18, 3, 1-20
underwriting spreads-municipal bonds-negotiated sales 8, 4, 303-327
underwriting-ethics 8, 1, 85-88
unfair competition-electric utilities 10, 2, 95-103
unfunded liabilities-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17
unfunded other postemployment health care benefits-states-liability 17, 3, 78-91
unfunded pension obligations-municipal bonds-impacts 19, 3, 32-43
unhedged derivative investments-Orange County, CA-bankruptcy 17, 1, 1-28
Uniform Commercial Code-Article 8 16, 2, 52-89

Uniform Commercial Code-industrial revenue bonds 1, 1, 42-51
Uniform Commercial Code-municipal bonds-validity 2, 4, 261-276
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics see Russia; Soviet Republics
United Kingdom-banks-financial condition 15, 4, 76-81
United States Constitution-contracts clause 20, 4, 26-36
United States Housing Act of 1937 3, 2, 83-95
United States Trust Company of New York v. Anderson (1932) 8, 2, 121-144
United States v. Lopez-1995 19, 4, 46-74
United States-demographic trends-financial impacts 14, 4, 1-34
United States-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
Unity Ventures v. County of Lake & Village of Grayslake (1983) 6, 3, 203-209
universities-financial reporting standards 18, 2, 97-100
universities-reporting requirements 18, 4, 85-90
universities-tax-exempt status-municipal bonds-guidelines 19, 4, 103-108
unreasonable burdens-call provisions 16, 4, 31-48
unrecoverable costs see stranded costs
unrelated use test-private activity bonds 18, 3, 45-66
upgraded bonds-ratings change announcements-price impacts 15, 3, 17-35
urban development see also housing...; redevelopment; transportation
Urban Development Action Grants 10, 1, 69-82
Urban Development Action Grants-small business financing 1, 3, 168-174
Urban Development Action Grants-tax-exempt financing 1, 4, 235-245
urban development projects-public-private partnerships 7, 1, 5-23
Urban Mass Transit Administration-public-private partnerships 12, 2, 59-78
Urban Mass Transit Administration-rail car financing 13, 2, 42-59
urban redevelopment-industrial development bonds 4, 4, 267-282
urban revitalization-mortgage revenue bonds 1, 3, 155-167
urban transit authorities-financing techniques 13, 2, 42-59
usage limits-industrial revenue bonds 2, 2, 83-89
use of proceeds test-industrial development bonds 2, 1, 30-49
use taxes-states 10, 2, 105-116
use taxes-tax amnesty 10, 4, 335-350
use tests 11, 4, 331-372
use tests see also private purpose...; tests
use tests-private activity bonds 9, 2, 147-157
user fees 10, 4, 357-362
user fees-adjustments-economic development 8, 2, 145-149
user fees-California-initiatives-impacts 20, 4, 20-25
user fees-local government-evaluation of 11, 2, 205-211
utilities see also references are under utility
utilities-construction cost controls-preemptive auditing 4, 2, 143-151
utilities-financing 3, 3, 196-212
utility see also electric utilities; investor owned utilities; municipal electric utilities; municipal utilities; public utilities; sewer...; waste...; water...
utility debt-municipal electric utilities-Kansas 19, 3, 44-55
utility enterprise funds-transfers 15, 2, 68-81

utility profits-property tax substitutes 15, 2, 68-81
utility rates-bond issues 20, 4, 37-41
utility rates-citizen initiatives-contract impairment 20, 4, 37-41
utility rates-debt service-bond issues 20, 4, 37-41
Utterback, Nancy 14, 1, 76-98

V

valuation see also municipal bond bids-valuation of
valuation-advance refunding-tax-exempt municipal bonds 19, 3, 1-15
valuation-electric utilities 11, 2, 163-179
valuation-residual interest bonds 13, 1, 1-29
variable interest rate see variable rate...
variable rate see also fixed-rate...
variable rate bonds 10, 2, 153-171
variable rate bonds-municipal bonds 10, 3, 187-215
variable rate demand bonds 6, 3, 225-238
variable rate demand notes 10, 1, 83-88
variable rate demand notes-airport construction 12, 2, 1-30
variable rate demand notes-tax-exempt funds 15, 4, 60-75
variable rate demand obligations 7, 3, 173-181
variable rate demand obligations 9, 3, 221-234
variable rate financing-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
variable rate obligations 6, 1, 25-39
variable rate refundings-tax consequences 7, 1, 49-63
variable rate securities-municipal finance 2, 4, 296-312
variable rate tax-exempt demand notes 9, 1, 37-52
variable rate tax-exempt securities 9, 1, 37-52
velocity-long-term interest rates 5, 2, 147-153
vendor see also underwriters...
vendor cost allowances-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
vendor selection-public-private partnerships 13, 2, 21-29
veterans' mortgage bonds 4, 4, 333-338
veterans' mortgage bonds-Tax Reform Act of 1984 5, 3, 195-209
Virginia Department of Education-public schools-accountability 14, 2, 55-75
Virginia-public schools-accountability 14, 2, 55-75
volatility see also risk
volatility-advance refunding-tax-exempt municipal bonds 19, 3, 1-15
volatility-derivative securities 16, 3, 25-43
volatility-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
volatility-revenue sources-states 10, 2, 105-116
volume caps-industrial development bonds see industrial revenue bonds-volume limits

volume limits-industrial revenue bonds see industrial revenue bonds-volume limits
volume limits-private activity bonds 12, 1, 22-41
voluntary compliance-tax amnesty-impacts 11, 4, 373-392
voluntary disclosure 12, 1, 48-67
volunteer fire departments-local governments-financial impacts 7, 1, 33-44
volunteer fire departments-public purpose bonds 9, 3, 181-219
volunteer firefighters see volunteer fire departments
voter approval see also double majority; super majority
voter approval requirements-tax increases 20, 4, 20-25
voter referenda requirement-Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 4, 1, 56-91
VRDNs see variable rate demand notes
VRDOs see variable rate demand obligations

W

wage adjustments-Medicare reimbursements 14, 1, 39-53
Walsh, Carolyn-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
Walsh, Thomas F.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 49-65
Walters v. St. Louis (1954) 17, 1, 79-91
Walz v. Tax Commissioner-1970 19, 4, 46-74
Warden, Barbara 18, 4, 1-5
warrants-bond market-impacts 4, 2, 117-128
warrants-liability 17, 3, 1-47
warrants-public power industry 2, 2, 124-132
Warshaw, Donald-City Manager- Miami, FL 20, 1, 1-19
Washington lobbyists-local government representation 8, 4, 329-343
Washington Public Power Supply System-bankruptcy 14, 1, 1-38
Washington Public Power Supply System-bankruptcy 14, 4, 59-78
Washington Public Power Supply System-bankruptcy-June 15, 1983
Washington Public Power Supply System-court cases 6, 1, 41-60
Washington Public Power Supply System-credit atrophy 3, 3, 188-195
Washington Public Power Supply System-default January 22, 1982
Washington Public Power Supply System-default 5, 1, 81-86
Washington Public Power Supply System-default 6, 2, 111-136
Washington Public Power Supply System-default 7, 4, 277-305
Washington Public Power Supply System-default 11, 2, 155-162
Washington Public Power Supply System-default 12, 1, 48-67
Washington Public Power Supply System-default 16, 2, 52-89
Washington Public Power Supply System-litigation 14, 4, 59-78
Washington Public Power Supply System-nuclear projects 9, 1, 19-36
Washington Public Power Supply System-take or pay contracts 4, 2, 111-115
Washington State-court cases-Washington Public Power Supply System 6, 2, 111-136
waste see also landfills; mass burning technology; resource recovery...; solid waste...; tipping fees; wastewater...

waste management-Rhode Island 15, 4, 22-44
waste stream control 1, 2, 132-136
waste to energy bonds 4, 2, 99-110
waste to energy programs-costs 15, 4, 22-44
wastewater treatment projects-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
wastewater treatment-infrastructure-financing 7, 1, 69-78
water and sewer bonds-volatility 12, 2, 31-38
water and sewer revenue bonds-municipal bonds-credit analysis 3, 1, 46-72
water bonds-Massachusetts 11, 3, 245-253
water conservation-California 1, 4, 257-272
water conservation-California 2, 2, 98-101
water districts-California-tax referenda 20, 4, 20-25
water rates-bond issues 20, 4, 37-41
water systems-finance-privatization 5, 4, 247-265
water transportation-federal transportation trust funds 11, 4, 394-406
water treatment-bond issues 20, 4, 37-41
water treatment-contract clause protections 20, 4, 26-36
water utilities-state revolving funds 20, 4, 55-60
Watershed Protection Act of 1933-California 2, 2, 98-101
Waterways Revenue Act of 1978 11, 4, 394-406
Watson, M. Douglas, Jr.-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
Watts, Wayne-Treasurer-Tax Collector, Riverside County, CA-interview 11, 2, 213-223
Weber, Frederic A. 20, 4, 1-2
website-National Federation of Municipal Analysts 20, 2, 66-108
welfare reform-federal government-1988 10, 1, 69-82
Wells, Steve C. 11, 3, 313-322
Wellston, MO-bankruptcy-1984 17, 2, 51-80
West Coast-shipping 20, 3, 30-34
West Virginia School Building Authority-bond issues 16, 1, 80-86
Westchester County, New York-tobacco settlement 20, 3, 2-11
Western Europe-economic trends 13, 4, 25-39
White, Sharon Stanton-National Association of Bond Lawyers-President 9, 4, 337-350
Wichita, KS-superfund alternatives 18, 3, 67-83
Williams Land Company v. United States (1940) 8, 2, 121-144
Williams, Anthony-Chief Financial Officer-District of Columbia 17, 4, 55-76
willingness-to-pay-local government finance 17, 1, 1-28
wind power-tax-exempt financing 1, 2, 85-131
windfalls-states-income taxes-Tax Reform Act of 1986 8, 3, 275-282
Winkler v. State of West Virginia School Building Authority (1993) 16, 1, 80-86
win-win sales-municipal bonds 8, 4, 303-327
Wisconsin-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
withholding-employee-automobile use 7, 2, 129-137
women-owned businesses-municipal debt issuance-participation 18, 3, 1-20
worker's compensation claims-Miami, FL 18, 1, 1-17

World Bank-public finance 13, 4, 1-24
world-wide web-electronic disclosure 20, 2, 66-108
wrong bids-municipal bonds-cost impacts 1, 3, 192-198

X - Y - Z

Y2K issues-disclosure requirements 20, 2, 14-36
Year 2000-reporting requirements 20, 1, 89-92
Year 2000-reporting standards 19, 4, 99-102
yield see also after-tax yields; interest rate...; investment yields; municipal bonds-yields; rate of return; variable rate...
yield basis-municipal bonds 7, 4, 277-305
yield burning 19, 1, 70-72
yield curve-residual interest bonds-pricing 13, 1, 1-29
yield curve-tax-exempt bonds 4, 1, 22-30
yield limits-11(b) bonds 1, 3, 175-187
yield limits-refundings 8, 2, 99-116
yield to maturity-municipal bond bids-cost impacts 1, 3, 192-198
yield to maturity-spot rates-bond prices 6, 4, 291-298
yield-advance refunding-tax-exempt municipal bonds 19, 3, 1-15
yield-municipal bonds-determinants of 5, 2, 137-146
yield-municipal bonds-issuer obligations 10, 3, 257-262
yields see also references are under yield
yields-emerging markets 20, 3, 42-48
yields-tax-exempt bonds-regional differences 16, 1, 1-12
ZCs see zero coupon bonds
Zenoble, Sarah 15, 4, 60-75
zero coupon bonds 3, 4, 311-330
zero coupon bonds 4, 2, 117-128
zero coupon bonds-duration 2, 4, 285-295
zero coupon bonds-local government 12, 3, 13-31
zero coupon bonds-pricing of 6, 4, 291-298
zero coupon bonds-tax-exempt 3, 2, 115-126
zeroes see zero coupon bonds
zoning see also mixed use development
zoning-economic development 8, 2, 145-149